# Eagle<sup>®</sup> STP

## **Feature Manual – G-Port<sup>®</sup>**

### **Table of Chapters**

**Table of Contents** 

**List of Figures** 

**List of Tables** 

**Chapter 1. Introduction** 

**Chapter 2. Feature Description** 

**Chapter 3. Eagle G-Port Commands** 

**Chapter 4. G-Port Feature Activation** 

**Chapter 5. Maintenance and Measurements** 

Index

# Eagle® STP

# Feature Manual – G-Port®

910-4594 Revision A June 2003



© 2003 TEKELEC All rights reserved. Printed in the United States of America

#### **Notice**

Information in this documentation is subject to change without notice. Unauthorized use or copying of this documentation can result in civil or criminal penalties.

No part of this documentation may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying or recording, for any purpose without the express written permission of an authorized representative of Tekelec.

Other product names used herein are for identification purposes only, and may be trademarks of their respective companies.

#### **Trademarks**

Multi Purpose Server (MPS) is a trademark of Tekelec, Inc.

The Tekelec logo, Eagle, IP<sup>7</sup>, IP<sup>7</sup> Secure Gateway, GSM Flexible Numbering Feature (G-Flex), and GSM Number Portability Feature (G-Port) are registered trademarks of Tekelec, Inc.

Tekelec is a registered trademark of Tekelec-Airtronic, S.A.

COMMON LANGUAGE is a registered trademark and Telcordia, SEAS, CLEI, CLLI, CLCI, and CLFI are trademarks of Telcordia<sup>TM</sup> Technologies, Inc.

#### **Ordering Information**

Additional copies of this document can be ordered from Tekelec Network Systems Division, 5200 Paramount Parkway, Morrisville, North Carolina, 27560.

### **Table of Contents**

Chapter 1. Introduction	
Overview	1-1
Scope and Audience	1-2
Manual Organization	1-2
Related Publications	1-2
Documentation Packaging, Delivery, and Updates	1-5
Documentation Admonishments	1-6
Customer Assistance	1-6
Acronyms	1-7
Chapter 2. Feature Description	
G-Port MNP Overview	2-2
Feature Description	2-2
G-Port Call Flows	2-4
PPSMS Call Flows	2-11
IS-41 to GSM Migration Call Flows	2-18
Subscriber Data Provisioning	2-26
Database Overview	2-28
EPAP (Eagle Provisioning Application Processor)	2-30
DSM (Database Service Module) Cards	2-31
DSM Provisioning and Reload	2-33
Network Connections	2-35
Network Perspectives	2-40
Serviceability Hints	2-42
Commands	2-42
G-Port Considerations	2-43
General Requirements	2-45
G-Port Protocol	2-48
Main Functions	2-48
G-Port Message Handling	2-52
Prepaid SMS Intercept Protocol	2-54
Main Functions	2-54
SMS Prepaid Intercept Message Handling	2-56
PPSMS Without G-Port MNP	2-58

#### **Table of Contents**

IS-41 to GSM Migration Protocol	2-58
Main Functions	2-58
IS-41 to GSM Migration Message Handling	2-61
G-Port Audit Overview	2-63
General Description	2-63
Functional Description	2-64
Chapter 3. Eagle G-Port Commands	
Introduction	3-1
System Debug Services (SDS) Commands	3-1
MSU Trap and Trace Command	3-1
Provisioning Hierarchy for the G-Port Database	
Eagle Terminal Database Commands	3-3
Maintenance and Measurements User Interface	
Commands	3-11
Chapter 4. G-Port Feature Activation	
Introduction	4-1
Prerequisites	4-2
Feature Activation Overview	4-4
Feature Activation Procedure	4-10
PPSMS Provisioning and Activation	4-40
Chapter 5. Maintenance and Measurements	
Hardware Requirements	5-1
EPAP Status and Alarms	5-1
EPAP Maintenance Blocks	5-2
DSM Status Requests	5-2
DSM Status Reporting to the EPAP	5-3
G-Port System Status Reports	5-3
System Status Reporting	5-4
G-Port Status Reporting	5-4
DSM Memory Capacity Status Reporting	5-4
Loading Mode Support Status Reporting	5-4
Code and Application Data Loading	5-4
DSM Code Loading	5-4
EPAP Application Data Loading	5-5
EPAP-DSM Loading Interface	5-5
Loading Mode Support	5-5

#### **Table of Contents**

State Transitions during Start-Up	5-8
Alarms	5-11
EPAP - DSM Connection Status	5-11
EPAP UAMs	5-11
DSM Failure	5-11
DSM-EPAP Link	5-11
DSM Hardware-Related Alarms	5-12
DSM Database Audit Alarm	5-13
DSM Database Alarms	5-13
G-Port Subsystem Alarms	5-14
G-Port UIMs	5-14
G-Port Measurements	5-16
OAM Based Measurements	5-16
Measurements Platform	5-17
Measurement Reports	5-19

#### Index

# **List of Figures**

Figure 2-1.	Mobile Terminated Call by Indirect Routing2-5
Figure 2-2.	Call to an Exported Number by Direct Routing2-6
Figure 2-3.	MO/MT Call to Number Not Known to be Ported (Direct Routing)2-7
Figure 2-4.	Non-Call Related Message for Non-Ported Number2-8
Figure 2-5.	Non-Call Related Message for Ported Number2-9
Figure 2-6.	Non-Call Related Message for Any Number2-10
Figure 2-7.	Successful Delivery of MO_FSM from Contract Subscriber2-11
Figure 2-8.	Successful Delivery of Mobile Originated FSM from Prepaid Subscriber2-13
Figure 2-9.	Unsuccessful Delivery of Mobile Originated FSM from Prepaid Subscriber at SCP2-15
Figure 2-10.	Call From IS-41 MSC for Migrated or GSM-Only Subscriber2-19
Figure 2-11.	Call from GSM MSC for Migrated or GSM-only Subscriber2-20
Figure 2-12.	Call from IS-41 MSC for Non-Migrated Subscriber 2-21
Figure 2-13.	Call from GSM MSC for Non-Migrated IS-41-only Subscriber2-22
Figure 2-14.	SMS for Non-Migrated IS-41 Subscriber2-24
Figure 2-15.	SMS for Migrated/New GSM Subscriber2-25
Figure 2-16.	Subscriber Data Provisioning Architecture (High Level)2-27
Figure 2-17.	MPS/EPAP Platforms for Provisioning G-Port2-29
Figure 2-18.	Administrative Architecture2-31
Figure 2-19.	Customer Provisioning Network2-37
Figure 2-20.	EPAP Sync Network2-38
Figure 2-21.	DSM Networks2-38
Figure 2-22.	Dial-up PPP Network2-40
Figure 2-23.	G-Port Node in GSM Network2-41
Figure 2-24.	EPAP Hardware Interconnection2-63
_	Provisioning Hierarchy3-3
Figure 4-1.	Push in Inject/Eject Clamps4-21

#### **List of Figures**

Figure 4-2. F	Push Inject/Eject Clamps Outward4-2	29
Figure 4-3. F	Push in Inject/Eject Clamps4-3	30
Figure 5-1. C	Obit Message for Card Loading Abort5	-7
Figure 5-2. C	G-Port Not Enabled, DSM Running in TSM Emulation $5$	-8
Figure 5-3. C	G-Port Enabled, Normal Operating Sequence5	-8
Figure 5-4. C	G-Port Enabled, but DSM Memory Less Than 1 GB5	-9
Figure 5-5. C	G-Port Enabled, but DSM Not Connected to EPAP5	-9
0	G-Port Enabled, but DSM Memory Insufficient for Database	-9
Figure 5-7. C	G-Port Enabled, but Database Exceeds DSM Memory5-1	10
_	G-Port Not Enabled at First, but then Activated on DSM5-1	10
O	G-Port Activation Unsuccessful due to Insufficient Database5-1	11

### **List of Tables**

Table 2-1.	EPAP IP Addresses in the DSM Network	2-39
Table 2-2.	Database Lookup	2-50
Table 2-3.	MAP Phase Determination	2-51
Table 2-4.	IS-41 to GSM Migration Database Lookup	2-60
Table 2-5.	Inconsistent DSM Card Alarm	2-64
Table 2-6.	Corrupted RTDB Database Alarm	2-64
Table 5-1.	G-Port Subsystem Alarms	5-14
Table 5-2.	G-Port UIMs	5-14
Table 5-3.	Pegs for Per System G-Port Measurements	5-17
Table 5-4.	Pegs for Per SSP G-Port Measurements	5-18
Table 5-5.	Pegs for Per System and Per SSP G-Port Measurements	5-18

### Introduction

Overview	1–1
Scope and Audience	1–2
Manual Organization	1–2
Related Publications	1–2
Documentation Packaging, Delivery, and Updates	1–5
Documentation Admonishments	1-6
Customer Assistance	1-6
Acronyms	1–7

#### Overview

This manual provides an overview of the G-Port MNP feature of the Eagle STP (Signal Transfer Point). The G-Port MNP feature implements Mobile Number Portability for GSM networks according to ETSI GSM 03.66. In response to governmental mandates for telecommunication networks, this feature focuses on service provider number portability on GSM networks.

G-Port MNP minimizes the challenges for GSM network operators while enabling them to meet their regulatory obligations. G-Port supports the Signaling Relay Function (SRF) for direct and indirect routing. SRF-based MNP processing examines MAP messages for ported numbers. For call-related messages, G-Port acts as an "NP HLR" for exported number by responding with a MAP SRI message; G-Port performs a message relay function for calls to imported numbers and non-call related messages.

G-Port is an optional feature on the Eagle STP, and can be turned on, but not off, via a feature bit. Note that G-Port requires the Global Title Translation (GTT) feature and that G-Port and North American LNP (Local Number Portability) are mutually exclusive on an Eagle node.

#### **Scope and Audience**

This manual is intended for anyone responsible for installing, maintaining, and using the G-Port feature in the Eagle system. Users of this manual and the others in the Eagle family of documents must have a working knowledge of telecommunications and network installations.

#### **Manual Organization**

This document is organized into the following chapters:

- Chapter 1, *Introduction*, contains general information about the G-Port documentation, the organization of this manual, and how to get technical assistance.
- Chapter 2, Feature Description, provides a functional description of G-Port, including network perspectives, assumptions and limitations, a database overview, DSM provisioning and reloading, G-Port user interface, SDS commands, the G-Port relay function, and an audit overview.
- Chapter 3, Eagle G-Port Commands, describes the user interface in detail.
- Chapter 4, *G-Port Feature Activation*, describes how to activate the G-Port feature.
- Chapter 5, Maintenance and Measurements, describes maintenance and measurements in detail, including EPAP status and alarms, hardware verification messages, TSM emulation mode, G-Port system status reports and commands, code and application data loading, and alarms.

#### **Related Publications**

The *Feature Manual – G-Port* refers to other manuals provided by the Eagle documentation set:

- The Commands Manual contains procedures for logging into an Eagle STP system or an IP<sup>7</sup> Secure Gateway system, logging out of the system, a general description of the terminals, printers, the disk drive used on the system, and a description of all the commands used in the system.
- The *Commands Error Recovery Manual* contains the procedures to resolve error message conditions generated by the commands in the *Commands Manual*. These error messages are presented in numerical order.
- The Database Administration Manual Features contains procedural information required to configure an Eagle STP system or an IP<sup>7</sup> Secure Gateway system to implement these features: X.25 Gateway, STP LAN, Database Transport Access, GSM MAP Screening, and Eagle Support for Integrated Sentinel.

- The Database Administration Manual Gateway Screening contains a description
  of the Gateway Screening (GWS) feature and the procedures necessary to
  configure the Eagle STP system or IP<sup>7</sup> Secure Gateway system to support this
  feature.
- The Database Administration Manual Global Title Translation contains
  procedural information required to configure an Eagle STP system or an IP<sup>7</sup>
  Secure Gateway system to implement these features: Global Title Translation,
  Enhanced Global Title Translation, Variable Length Global Title Translation,
  Interim Global Title Modification, and Intermediate GTT Load Sharing.
- The *Database Administration Manual SS7* contains procedural information required to configure an Eagle STP system or an IP<sup>7</sup> Secure Gateway system to implement the SS7 protocol.
- The *Database Administration Manual System Management* contains procedural information required to manage the Eagle's database and GPLs, and to configure basic system requirements such as user names and passwords, system-wide security requirements, and terminal configurations.
- The EPAP Administration Manual describes how to administer to the Eagle Provisioning Application Processor on the MPS/EPAP platform. The manual defines the methods for accessing the user interface, menus, and screens available to the user and describes their impact. It provides the syntax and semantics of user input and defines the output the user receives, including messages, alarms, and status.
- The *Feature Manual G-Port* provides an overview of a feature providing the capability for mobile subscribers to change the GSM subscription network within a portability cluster while retaining their original MSISDNs. This manual gives the instructions and information on how to install, use, and maintain the G-Port feature on the Multi-Purpose Server (MPS) platform of the Eagle System.
- The *Feature Manual G-Flex C7 Relay* provides an overview of a feature supporting the efficient management of Home Location Registers in various networks. This manual gives the instructions and information on how to install, use, and maintain the G-Flex feature on the Multi-Purpose Server (MPS) platform of the Eagle System.
- The *Maintenance Manual* contains procedural information required for maintaining the Eagle STP system and the IP<sup>7</sup> Secure Gateway system. The *Maintenance Manual* provides preventive and corrective maintenance procedures used in maintaining the different systems.
- The Eagle STP with TekServer IAS MPS Platform Software and Maintenance Manual describes the TekServer core platform features and the MPS customization features that make up the Multi-Purpose Server (MPS) platform software. This manual also describes how to perform preventive and corrective maintenance for the MPS.

 The Signaling Products Hardware Manual contains hardware descriptions and specifications of Tekelec's Network Systems Division (NSD) products. These include the Eagle STP system, the IP<sup>7</sup> Secure Gateway (SG) system, and OEM-based products which include the ASi 4000 Service Control Point (SCP), and the Integrated Sentinel with Extended Services Platform (ESP) subassembly.

The *Signaling Products Hardware Manual* provides an overview of each system and its subsystems, details of standard and optional hardware components in each system, and basic site engineering. Refer to this manual to obtain a basic understanding of each type of system and its related hardware, to locate detailed information about hardware components used in a particular release, and to help configure a site for use with the system hardware.

- The NSD Installation Manual contains cabling requirements, schematics, and procedures for installing the Eagle systems along with LEDs, Connectors, Cables, and Power Cords to Peripherals. Refer to this manual to install components or the complete systems.
- The Signaling Products Integrated Applications Installation Manual provides the installation information on Frame Floors and Shelves for Integrated Applications Products such as MPS EPAP 4.0, ASi 4000 SCP, and VXi Media Gateway Controller, Integrated and Non-Integrated Sentinel, LEDs, Connectors, Cables, and Power Cords to Peripherals. Refer to this manual to install components or the complete systems.
- The *TekServer Services Platform Hardware Manual* provides general specifications and a description of the TekServer. This manual also includes site preparation, environmental and other requirements, procedures to physically install the TekServer, and troubleshooting and repair of Field Replacable Units (FRUs).
- The *Provisioning Database Interface Manual* defines the programming interface that populates the Provisioning Database (PDB) for the Eagle features supported on the MPS/EPAP platform. The manual defines the provisioning messages, usage rules, and informational and error messages of the interface. The customer uses the PDBI interface information to write his own client application to communicate with the MPS/EPAP platform.
- The *Release Documentation* contains the following documents for a specific release of the system:

Release Notice - Describes the changes made to the system for the specified release. Lists the Generic Program Loads (GPLs) for the specified release. Note: The most current version of this document is published on the Tekelec Secure website.

Feature Notice - Describes the features contained in the specified release. Also provides the hardware baseline for the specified release, describes the customer documentation set, provides information about customer training, and explains how to access the Customer Service website.

*Technical Bulletins* - Contains updates to methods or procedures used to maintain the system.

*System Overview* - Provides high-level information on SS7, the IP<sup>7</sup> Secure Gateway, system architecture, LNP, and EOAP.

*Master Glossary* - Contains an alphabetical listing of terms, acronyms, and abbreviations relevant to the system.

*Cross-Reference Index* - Lists all first-level headings used throughout the documentation set.

 Previously Released Features - Contains descriptions of previously released system features.

#### **Documentation Packaging, Delivery, and Updates**

Customer documentation is provided with each system in accordance with the contract agreements. It is updated whenever significant changes that affect system operation or configuration are made. Updates may be issued as an addendum, or a reissue of the affected documentation.

The document part number appears on the title page along with the current revision of the document, the date of publication, and the software release that the document covers. The bottom of each page contains the document part number and date of publication.

Two types of releases are major software releases and maintenance releases. Maintenance releases are issued as addenda with a title page and change bars. On changed pages, the date and document part number are changed; on unchanged pages that accompany the changed pages, the date and document part number are unchanged.

When the software release has a minimum affect on documentation, an addendum is provided. The addendum contains an instruction page, a new title page, a change history page, and replacement chapters with the date of publication, the document part number, and change bars.

If a new release has a major impact on documentation, such as a new feature, the entire documentation set is reissued with a new part number and a new release number.

#### **Documentation Admonishments**

Admonishments are icons and text throughout this manual that alert the reader to assure personal safety, to minimize possible service interruptions, and to warn of the potential for equipment damage. This manual has three admonishments, listed in descending order of priority.



#### **DANGER:**

(This icon and text indicate the possibility of *personal injury*.)



#### **CAUTION:**

(This icon and text indicate the possibility of service interruption.)



#### **WARNING:**

(This icon and text indicate the possibility of equipment damage.)

#### **Customer Assistance**

The Tekelec Technical Services department offers a point of contact through which customers can receive support for problems that may be encountered during the use of Tekelec's products. The Tekelec Technical Services department is staffed with highly trained engineers to provide solutions to your technical questions and issues seven days a week, twenty-four hours a day. A variety of service programs are available through the Tekelec Technical Services department to maximize the performance of Tekelec products that meet and exceed customer's needs.

To receive technical assistance, call the Tekelec Technical Services department at one of these locations:

• Tekelec, UK

Phone (within the UK): 07071 232453

(outside the UK): +44 7071 232453 or +44 1784 437067

· Tekelec, USA

Phone (within continental US): (800) 432-8919

(outside continental US): +1 919-460-2150

Or, you can request assistance via electronic mail at eaglets@tekelec.com.

### Acronyms

ADL	Application Data Loader
AuC	Authentication Center
CC	E.164 Country Code
CCRNDN	Country Code + Routing Number + National Directory Number
CdPA	Called Party Address
CgPA	Calling Party Address
CRP	Circular Route Prevention
DCB	Device Control Block
DCM	Data Communications Module
DSM	Database Services Module
EPAP	Eagle Provisioning Application Processor
ES	Encoding Scheme
ETSI	European Telecommunications Standards Institution
FTR	File Transfer Region
GDB	G-Flex/G-Port/INP Database
GFDB	G-Flex Database
G-Flex	GSM Flexible Numbering
GMSC	Gateway Mobile Switching Center
G-Port	GSM Mobile Number Portability
GPL	Generic Program Load
GSM	Global System for Mobile communications
GTA	Global Title Address
GTAI	Global Title Address Information
GTI	Global Title Indicator
GTT	Global Title Translation
HLR	Home Location Register
HomeRN	Home Network Routing Number Prefix
IAM	Initial Address Message

IMSIInternational Mobile Station Identifier
INIntelligent Network
INAPIntelligent Network Application Protocol
INPINAP-Based Number Portability
IPInternet Protocol
IS-41International Standard 41, same as ANSI-41
ISDNIntegrated Services Digital Network
ITUInternational Telecommunications Union
LIMLink Interface Module
LNPLocal Number Portability
LSSLocal Subsystem
MAP(1) Mobile Application Part (2) Mated APplication
MASMaintenance and Administration Subsystem
MCAPMAS Communication Application Processor Card
MEAMismatch of Equipment and Attributes
MDNMobile Directory Number
MGTMobile Global Title
MINMobile Identification Number
MMIMan-Machine Interface
MNPMobile Number Portability
MPSMulti-Purpose Server (Multi-Platform Server)
MSRNMobile Station Roaming Number
MSCMobile Switching Center
MSISDNMobile Station international ISDN number
MSUMessage Signaling Unit
MT SMSMobile Terminated Short Message Service
MTPMessage Transfer Part
NCE.214 Network Code
NDCE.164 National Destination Code

#### Introduction

NP	(1) Number Portability (2) Numbering Plan
NPA	Numbering Plan Area
NPDB	Number Portability Database
NPV	Numbering Plan Value
NSD	Network Systems Division, Tekelec
OAI	Object Access Interface
OAM	Operation Administration & Maintenance
OAP	Operations Support System/ Application Processor
OPS	Operator Provisioning System
PDB	Provisioning Database
PDBA	Provisioning Database Application
PDBI	Provisioning Database Interface
PFS	Product Functional Specification
PLMN	Public Land Mobile Network
PMTC	Peripheral Maintenance Control
RMTP	Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol
RNIDN	Routing Number prefix + International dialed / Directory Number
RNNDN	Routing Number prefix + National dialed / Directory Number
RNSDN	Routing Number prefix + Subscriber dialed / Directory Number
RTDB	Real-Time Database
SCCP	Signaling Connection Control Part
SCP	Service Control Point
SDS	System Debug Services
SIM	Subscriber Identity Module
SMS	(1) Service Management System, or (2) Short Message Service
SNP	Service Numbering Plan
SP	Signaling Point

#### Introduction

SPC	Secondary Point Code
SRF	Signaling Relay Function
SRI	Send Routing Information
SS7	Signaling System 7
SSN	Subsystem Number
SSP	Service Switching Point
STP	Signal Transfer Point
TCAP	Transaction Capabilities Application Part
TCP	Transmission Control Protocol
TSM	Translation Service Module
TT	Translation Type
UAM	Unsolicited Alarm Message
UDP	User Datagram Protocol
UIM	Unsolicited Information Message
VLR	Visitor Location Register
VMSC	Voice Mail Service Center
VSCCP	VxWorks Signaling Connection Control Part

# **Feature Description**

G-1	Port MNP Overview	2–2
	Feature Description	2–2
	G-Port Call Flows	2–4
	PPSMS Call Flows	. 2–11
	IS-41 to GSM Migration Call Flows	. 2–18
	Subscriber Data Provisioning	. 2–26
	Database Overview	. 2–28
	EPAP (Eagle Provisioning Application Processor)	. 2–30
	DSM (Database Service Module) Cards	. 2–31
	DSM Provisioning and Reload	. 2–33
	Network Connections	. 2–35
	Network Perspectives	. 2–40
	Serviceability Hints	. 2–42
	Commands	. 2–42
	G-Port Considerations	. 2–43
	General Requirements	. 2–45
G-Port Protocol2		
	Main Functions	. 2–48
	G-Port Message Handling	. 2–52
Prepaid SMS Intercept Protocol2-5		
	Main Functions	. 2–54

SMS Prepaid Intercept Message Handling	2-56
PPSMS Without G-Port MNP	2-58
IS-41 to GSM Migration Protocol	2-58
Main Functions	2-58
IS-41 to GSM Migration Message Handling	2-61
G-Port Audit Overview	2-63
General Description	2-63
Functional Description	2-64

#### **G-Port MNP Overview**

Throughout the world, an increasing number of governments are mandating that telecommunications network operators support service provider number portability. It is primarily intended to promote competition among service providers. It applies to both wireline and mobile phone networks. In particular, the G-Port MNP (Mobile Number Portability) feature is focused on service provider portability in GSM (Global System for Mobile communications) networks.

Service provider portability allows a consumer to change service providers while retaining his phone number. While the advent of number portability is good news for consumers, its implementation can present many challenges for network operators. G-Port MNP minimizes those challenges for GSM network operators, while enabling them to efficiently meet their regulatory obligations.

#### **Feature Description**

G-Port MNP implements Mobile Number Portability for GSM networks according to the ETSI GSM 03.66 standard. The focus is on service provider portability among GSM networks in a defined portability cluster, usually a country. With service provider portability, subscribers can change operators while retaining their MSISDN (Mobile Station international ISDN number) number. The MSISDN is the number dialed by someone trying to reach the subscriber. Their IMSI (International Mobile Station Identifier) number is not portable. The IMSI identifies the SIM (Subscriber Identity Module) card, which modularly plugs into the GSM handset.

The G-Port Circular Route Prevention (G-Port CRP) feature is an extension of the G-Port MNP feature which helps in cases of circular routing caused by incorrect information in one or more of the network number portability databases. For example, a subscriber may have ported from network A to network B. Network A has the correct routing information, indicating the subscriber now belongs to network B. However, network B may have incorrect routing information, indicating that the subscriber still belongs to network A. In this case, network A

routes the call to network B, based on its portability data, but network B routes the call back to network A, based on its incorrect data. This results in a circular route. The G-Port CRP feature provides logic to prevent this scenario.

The Prepaid Short Message Service (PPSMS) Intercept feature is based on the G-Port MNP feature and applies only to mobile originated SMS, those messages sent from a mobile handset through an Mobile Switching Center (MSC) to the Short Message Service Center (SMSC). PPSMS Intercept screens incoming messages from MSC based on the MAP operation code. Message Discrimination determines whether the sender's MSISDN is retrieved and a database lookup performed. Database lookup determines if the MSISDN belongs to a contract subscriber, and the message routed to the SMSC, or if the MSISDN belongs to a prepaid subscriber, and the message diverted to a third-party IN platform for a credit check before allowing the message to be delivered to the SMSC.

The MNP Check for Mobile Originated SMS feature is a fraud prevention enhancement to the PPSMS feature. With this feature enabled, the Eagle filters incoming messages based on the MAP Operation Code. If the message is a MO Forward Short Message (MO FSM), the originating subscriber's MSISDN number is used to search the G-Port Mobile Number Portability database. If a match is found indicating the subscriber has been ported-out, the Eagle then uses the destination SMSC address obtained from the SCCP CdPA to search a list of "home network" SMSC addresses. If a match is found, indicating the ported-out subscriber is fraudulently attempting to send SMS using the old network's SMSC, the message is discarded and an error message is generated and returned to the originating MSC.

The IS-41 to GSM Migration Feature supports call termination for customers in migration from IS-41 to GSM wireless technology. This is referred to as Portability Type = 5 (PT = 5). This feature provides the wireless service provider a way to begin the migration of mobile subscribers from IS-41 to GSM. Once the subscriber is marked as migrated, the GSM handset is fully functional, and the migrated subscriber has the option whether to continue to receive calls on the IS-41 handset.

The ETSI standards are defined so that GSM carriers can choose to implement either Signaling Relay Function (SRF)-based (using MAP protocol) MNP or IN-based (using INAP protocol) MNP. G-Port supports only the SRF-based solution for MNP. (INAP-based MNP processing is similar to wireline networks; this function is supported by the INP feature.)

SRF-based MNP processing involves the "intercepting" of existing MAP messages to check for ported numbers. For call-related messages, G-Port acts as a "NP HLR," in the case where the number has been exported, by responding to the switch with a MAP SRI ack message. For calls to imported numbers and non-call related messages, G-Port performs message relay.

The ETSI standards for SRF-based MNP define two routing options, direct routing and indirect routing. G-Port supports both options:

- With direct routing, the network where the call is originated is responsible for determining whether the called party has ported and routing the call to the new subscription network.
- With indirect routing, this is the responsibility of the network that originally owned the number.

G-Port MNP is based on the Eagle STP platform. It is deployed in a node that is also performing the STP function.

Number lengths vary between countries and may even vary within a country. As a result, the G-Port MNP database structure supports numbers of varying length in a flexible way without necessitating software modifications. A maximum number length of 15 digits for ported numbers is supported. This length is based on the maximum length for MSISDN numbers as defined in the ETSI GSM 03.03 standard.

#### **NOTES:**

- 1. G-Port is turned on, but not off, via a feature bit.
- 2. The G-Port MNP, G-Flex C7 Relay, and INP features can run concurrently on an Eagle node.
- 3. When G-Port and G-Flex are run on the same node, interactions between the two features must be addressed.
- 4. G-Port MNP and North American LNP are mutually exclusive on an Eagle node.

#### **G-Port Call Flows**

This section contains several illustrative sample call flows: G-Port supports all call flows identified in GSM 03.66 other than noted exceptions. This section contains a mix of call flows using both indirect and direct routing.

These call flows, including calls to imported or non-ported numbers, show only one possible scenario regarding how messages are routed in the network and where various stages of GTT are performed. G-Port may perform intermediate or final GTT depending on the message received and provisioned data.

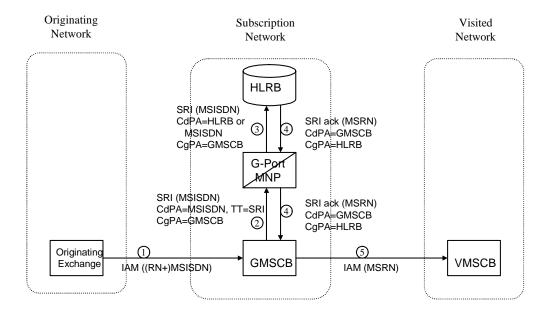
Several call flows refer to non-call related messages. Examples of non-call related messages are SRI for Short Message Service and SRI for Optimal Routing.

In all G-Port call flows, the MSISDN used for the database search is converted to an international number, if necessary, prior to the database search.

#### Mobile Terminated Call to Non-ported or Imported Number (Indirect Routing)

The first call flow example is for a mobile terminated call to a non-ported or imported number by indirect routing. Refer to Figure 2-1 and see the steps in the flow for this call.

**Figure 2-1.** Mobile Terminated Call by Indirect Routing

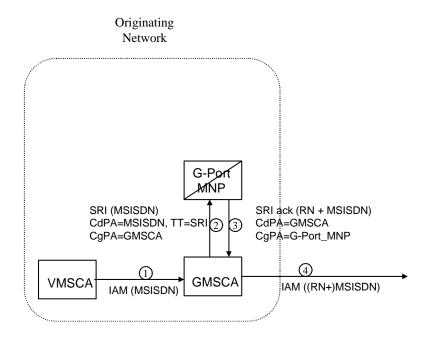


- 1. The originating exchange sends an IAM message to GMSCB in the subscription network. When the number is imported, the original number range owner network has already performed a NP database lookup and determined the new subscription network (Routing Number). As shown in the figure, this could be sent in the IAM along with the MSISDN.
- 2. GMSCB sends a SRI request to the MNP-SRF. This request may or may not contain the new TT = SRI. Global title information triggers G-Port processing. The MNP-SRF determines the message is an SRI and uses the MSISDN from the MAP message to search the G-Port Database (GPDB). A match is found with no Routing Number and a HLR GT address for HLRB, or no match is found and falls through to GTT, producing a routing to HLRB. Alternatively, GTT could route to another node, possibly in a different network, but that is not illustrated here.
- **3.** The message is routed to HLRB.
- **4.** HLRB responds to GMSCB with a SRI ack. This message can be GT routed through the STP or MTP routed.
- **5.** GMSCB sends an IAM with the roaming number to the visited network.

#### Mobile Originated/Terminated Call to an Exported Number (Direct Routing)

This call flow example is for a call that is mobile originated or terminated to an exported number by direct routing. Refer to Figure 2-2 and see the steps in the flow for this call.

**Figure 2-2.** Call to an Exported Number by Direct Routing



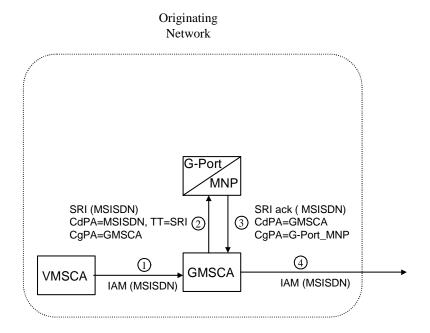
This call flow assumes the originating network is not the subscription network. If indirect routing were used in this example, the originating network would first route the call to the number range owner network, according to pre-portability rules, where the MNP-SRF and NPDB are accessed to locate the Routing Number.

- 1. When the call is originated, VMSCA sends an IAM message to GMSCA.
- 2. GMSCA sends a SRI request to the MNP-SRF. This may or may not contain the new TT = SRI. Global title information triggers G-Port processing. The MNP-SRF determines the message is an SRI and uses the MSISDN from the MAP message to search the GPDB. A match is found with the Routing Number field populated.
- **3.** The MNP-SRF responds to GMSCA with a SRI ack containing the Routing Number prefixed to the MSISDN number as the Roaming Number.
- 4. GMSCA sends an IAM with the roaming number to the subscription network. The Routing Number is used by GMSCA and possibly by transit exchanges to route the call to the subscription network.

#### MO/MT Call to a Number Not Known to be Ported (Direct Routing)

This call flow example is for a call that is mobile originated or terminated to a foreign number that is not known to be ported by direct routing. Refer to Figure 2-3 and see the steps in the flow for this call.

**Figure 2-3.** MO/MT Call to Number Not Known to be Ported (Direct Routing)



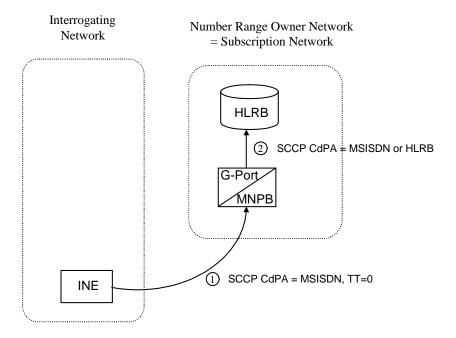
This call flow assumes the originating network is not the subscription network.

- 1. When the call is originated, VMSCA sends an IAM message to GMSCA.
- 2. GMSCA sends a SRI request to the MNP-SRF. This request may or may not contain the new TT = SRI. Global title information triggers G-Port processing. The MNP-SRF determines the message is an SRI and uses the MSISDN from the MAP message to search the GPDB. A match is found, but the Routing Number and HLR Address fields are not populated.
- **3.** The MNP-SRF responds to GMSCA with a SRI ACK containing the MSISDN number.
- **4.** GMSCA sends an IAM with the roaming number to the subscription network.

#### Non-Call Related Message for Non-Ported Number (Indirect Routing)

This call flow example is for a non-call related message for a non-ported number by indirect routing. Refer to Figure 2-4 and see the steps in the flow for this call.

**Figure 2-4.** Non-Call Related Message for Non-Ported Number



- 1. The Interrogating Network Entity (INE) sends the non-call related message to MNP-SRFB in the number range owner network. The SCCP CdPA contains the MSISDN number of the subscriber and the TT. The TT may be either 0 as shown in the figure, or another value depending upon the service, such as TT=17 for CCBS service.
- 2. Global title information triggers G-Port processing. MNP-SRFB determines the message is non-call related (i.e. not an SRI that doesn't require Optimal Routing) and uses the MSISDN from the SCCP CdPA to search the GPDB. No match is found, so MNP-SRFB uses GTT to locate the GT address associated with the MSISDN to route the message to HLRB.

#### Non-Call Related Message for Ported Number (Indirect Routing)

This call flow example is for a non-call related message for a ported number by indirect routing. Refer to Figure 2-5 and see the steps in the flow for this call.

Interrogating Number Range Subscription Network Owner Network Network HLRB 3 SCCP GdPA = MSISDN or HLRB SCCP CdPA =RN (+ MSISDN), TT=0 ② G-Port G-Port MNPA MNPB (1) SCCP CdPA = MSISDN, TT=0 INE

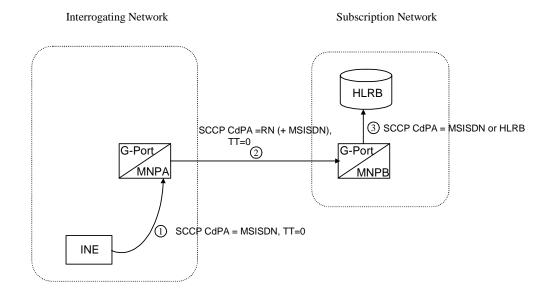
**Figure 2-5.** Non-Call Related Message for Ported Number

- 1. The Interrogating Network Entity (INE) sends a non-call related message to MNP-SRFA in the number range owner network. The SCCP CdPA contains the MSISDN number of the subscriber and the TT. The TT may be either 0 as shown in the figure, or another value depending upon the service, such as TT=17 for CCBS service.
- 2. Global title information triggers G-Port processing. MNP-SRFA determines the message is one requiring message relay (that is, not an SRI that doesn't require Optimal Routing) and uses the MSISDN from the SCCP CdPA to search the GPDB. A match is found, and MNP-SRFA uses the Message Relay GT address associated with the match to route the message to the subscription network.
- 3. MNP-SRFB receives the message and determines the message is one requiring message relay (that is, not an SRI that doesn't require Optimal Routing). It checks to see if the SCCP CdPA begins with a Prefixed RN. If so, it removes the prefix. Either way, it uses the MSISDN from the SCCP CdPA to search the GPDB. A match is found, and MNP-SRFB uses the HLR GT address associated with the match to route the message to HLRB.

#### Non-Call Related Message for Ported or Non-Ported Number (Direct Routing)

This call flow example is for a non-call related message for either a ported or non-ported number by direct routing. Refer to Figure 2-6 and see the steps in the flow for this call.

**Figure 2-6.** Non-Call Related Message for Any Number



This call flow assumes the originating network is not the subscription network.

- The Interrogating Network Entity (INE) sends the non-call related message to MNP-SRFA in the interrogating network. The SCCP CdPA contains the MSISDN number of the subscriber and the TT. The TT may be either 0 as shown in the figure, or another value depending upon the service, such as TT=17 for CCBS service.
- Global title information triggers G-Port processing. MNP-SRFA determines the message is one requiring message relay (that is, not an SRI that doesn't require Optimal Routing) and uses the MSISDN from the SCCP CdPA to search the GPDB.
  - If a match is found (ported case), MNP-SRFA uses the Message Relay GT address associated with the match to route the message to the subscription network.
  - If a match is not found (non-ported case), MNP-SRFA uses GTT to route the message to MNP-SRFB.

- **3.** MNP-SRFB receives the message and determines the message requires message relay (that is, not an SRI that doesn't require Optimal Routing). It checks to see if the SCCP CdPA begins with a Prefixed RN. If so, it removes the prefix. Either way, it uses the MSISDN from the SCCP CdPA to search the GPDB.
  - If a match is found (imported case), MNP-SRFB uses the HLR GT address associated with the match to route the message to HLRB.
  - If a match is not found, MNP-SRFB uses GTT to route the message to HLRB.

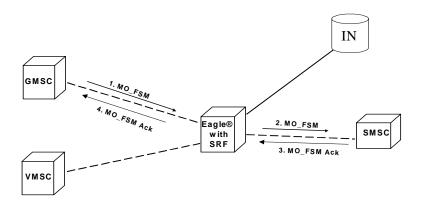
#### **PPSMS Call Flows**

The MAP\_FORWARD\_SHORT\_MESSAGE (FSM), in the following Call Flow examples is used to carry a text message (short message) being transmitted from the mobile handset of one subscriber to the mobile handset of another subscriber. In practice, the short message is delivered first to the Short Message Service Center (SMSC) of the sending subscriber. The SMSC is then responsible for sending the short message to the intended recipient.

### **Successful Delivery of Mobile Originated FSM from Contract/Postpaid Subscriber**

Refer to Figure 2-7 for the steps in the flow for this call.

**Figure 2-7.** Successful Delivery of MO\_FSM from Contract Subscriber



1. The Gateway Mobile Switching Center (GMSC) sends the Mobile Originated Forward Short Message (MO\_FSM) to the Eagle with PPSMS (TC BEGIN).

Based on MTP DPC = Eagle's point code and SCCP CdPA TT, NP, NAI, and GTI, the message is pre-selected for G-Port/PPSMS service. The Eagle performs CdPA SSN discrimination. CdPA SSN = SMSC, PPSMS service is selected. (If CdPA SSN is HLR, G-Port MNP service is selected. If SSN is neither SMSC nor HLR, the message falls through to GTT.)

Next, the MAP OpCode and SCCP CgPA GTA are examined. The OpCode is MO\_FSM and the CgPA GTA is not from one of the IN platforms, therefore, PPSMS processing continues. (If the OpCode is not MO\_FSM, or if CgPA GTA is for one of the IN platforms, the message falls through to GTT.)

The Eagle queries the DB using the sender's MSISDN from the SM RP OA field in the MAP portion of message.

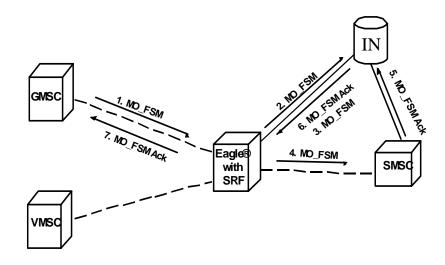
MSISDN is present in the database, but "Portability Type" is neither *prepaid1* nor *prepaid2*, meaning the sender is not a prepaid subscriber.

- **2.** The Eagle therefore GTT-routes the MO\_FSM to the SMSC (TC BEGIN).
- **3.** The SMSC returns the MO\_FSM\_ack (TC END).
- **4.** One of two possibilities:
  - **a.** The SMSC sends the MO\_FSM\_ack route-on-SSN to the GMSC, then the SRF will simply MTP route the MO\_FSM\_ack to the GMSC. G-Port is not involved.
  - **b.** The SMSC sends the MO\_FSM\_ack route-on-GT, and the service selectors indicate G-Port/PPSMS. CdPA SSN = GMSC, which is same as SMSC, so PPSMS is selected. As PPSMS decodes message, it discovers it is a TC END. Therefore, the message falls through to normal GTT and is routed to the GMSC.

#### Successful Delivery of Mobile Originated FSM from Prepaid Subscriber

Refer to Figure 2-8 for the steps in the flow for this call.

**Figure 2-8.** Successful Delivery of Mobile Originated FSM from Prepaid Subscriber



1. The Gateway Mobile Switching Center (GMSC) sends the Mobile Originated Forward Short Message (MO\_FSM) to the Eagle with PPSMS (TC BEGIN).

Based on MTP DPC = Eagle's point code and SCCP CdPA TT, NP, NAI, and GTI, the message is pre-selected for G-Port/PPSMS service. The Eagle performs CdPA SSN discrimination. CdPA SSN = SMSC (8 - same as MSC), thus PPSMS service is selected. (If CdPA SSN is HLR, G-Port MNP service is selected. If SSN is neither SMSC nor HLR, the message falls through to GTT).

Next, the MAP OpCode and SCCP CgPA GTA are examined. The OpCode is MO\_FSM and the CgPA GTA is not from one of the IN platforms, therefore, PPSMS processing continues. (If OpCode is not MO\_FSM, or if CgPA GTA is for one of the IN platforms, the message falls through to GTT).

The Eagle queries the DB using sender's MSISDN from SM RP OA field in MAP portion of message.

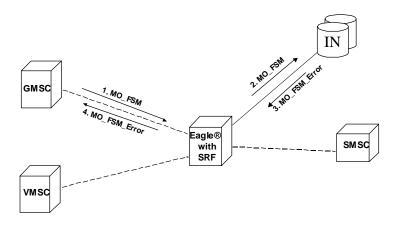
MSISDN is present in the database, and the "Portability Type" is *prepaid1*, meaning the sender is a prepaid subscriber.

- 2. The Eagle forwards the MO\_FSM to the IN Platform (TC BEGIN) associated with "prepaid1", after checking mated application or mated relay node table.
  - NOTE: The Portability Types *prepaid1* and *prepaid2* are used to select which of the two IN platforms the message should be sent. *prepaid1* indicates one and *prepaid2* the other.
- The IN Platform checks the account, finds there is enough credit to send the message, opens a new TCAP dialogue, and returns the MO\_FSM to the SRF (TC BEGIN-2).
- **4.** The message arrives at Eagle and is again selected for PPSMS service based on CdPA TT, NP, NAI, GTI, and CdPA SSN = SMSC. The OpCode is MO\_FSM but the SCCP CgPA GTA is IN platform, therefore, PPSMS service is not indicated and the message falls through to GTT and is routed to the SMSC.
- **5.** The SMSC returns the MO\_FSM\_ack to the IN platform (TC END-2). There are two possibilities:
  - **a.** The SMSC sends the MO\_FSM\_ack route-on-SSN to the IN platform, then the SRF will simply MTP route the MO\_FSM\_ack to the IN platform. G-Port is not involved.
  - **b.** The SMSC sends the MO\_FSM\_ack route-on-GT, and the service selectors indicate G-Port/PPSMS. CdPA SSN = GMSC, which is same as SMSC, so PPSMS is selected. As PPSMS decodes the message, it discovers it is a TC END. Therefore, the message falls through to normal GTT and is routed to the GMSC.
- **6.** The IN Platform transfers the MO\_FSM\_ack to the first transaction and returns the MO\_FSM\_ack to the SRF (TC END).
- 7. One of two possibilities:
  - a. The IN platform sends the MO\_FSM\_ack route-on-SSN to the GMSC, then the SRF will simply MTP route the MO\_FSM\_ack to the GMSC. G-Port is not involved.
  - **b.** The IN platform sends the MO\_FSM\_ack route-on-GT, and the service selectors indicate G-Port/PPSMS. CdPA SSN = GMSC, which is same as SMSC, so PPSMS is selected. PPSMS decodes message, discovers it is a TC END, and the message falls through to normal GTT and is routed to the GMSC.

### **Unsuccessful Delivery of Mobile Originated FSM from Prepaid Subscriber - Credit Check Failure**

Refer to Figure 2-9 for the steps in the flow for this call.

**Figure 2-9.** Unsuccessful Delivery of Mobile Originated FSM from Prepaid Subscriber at SCP



1. The Gateway Mobile Switching Center (GMSC) sends the Mobile Originated Forward Short Message (MO\_FSM) to the Eagle with PPSMS (TC BEGIN).

Based on MTP DPC = Eagle's point code and SCCP CdPA TT, NP, NAI, and GTI, the message is pre-selected for G-Port/PPSMS service. The Eagle performs CdPA SSN discrimination. CdPA SSN = SMSC (8 - same as MSC), thus PPSMS service is selected. (If CdPA SSN is HLR, G-Port MNP service is selected. If SSN is neither SMSC nor HLR, the message falls through to GTT).

Next, the MAP OpCode and SCCP CgPA GTA are examined. The OpCode is MO\_FSM and the CgPA GTA is not from one of the IN platforms, therefore, PPSMS processing continues. (If the OpCode is not MO\_FSM, or if CgPA GTA is for one of the IN platforms, the message falls through to GTT).

The Eagle queries the DB using sender's MSISDN from the SM RP OA field in the MAP portion of message.

MSISDN is present in the database, and the "Portability Type" is *prepaid1*, meaning the sender is a prepaid subscriber.

**2.** The Eagle forwards the MO\_FSM to the IN Platform (TC BEGIN) associated with *prepaid1*.

NOTE: The Portability Types *prepaid1* and *prepaid2* are used to select which of the two IN platforms the message should be sent to. *prepaid1* indicates one and *prepaid2* the other.

- **3.** The IN Platform checks the account, finds there is not enough credit to send the message, and rejects the message by returning a MO\_FSM\_Neg\_Response to the SRF (TC END).
- **4.** One of two possibilities:
  - **a.** The IN platform sends the MO\_FSM\_Neg\_Response route-on-SSN, then the SRF will simply MTP route the MO\_FSM\_Neg\_Response to the GMSC. G-Port is not involved.
  - **b.** The IN platform sends the MO\_FSM\_Neg\_Response route-on-GT, and the service selectors indicate G-Port/PPSMS. CdPA SSN = GMSC, which is same as SMSC, so PPSMS service is selected. PPSMS decodes message, discovers it is a TC END, and the message falls through to normal GTT and is routed to the GMSC.

#### **Portability Check for Mobile Originated SMS**

Refer to the following steps in the flow for this call.

The Eagle will perform following with respect to MNP SMS Feature functionality.

- 1. The Eagle receives an UDT message and checks if the service selector matches G-Port, if so continue on to Step 2, If the service selector is not G-Port, the message falls through to GTT.
- 2. The Eagle performs CdPA SSN discrimination. CdPA SSN = SMSC, PPSMS service is selected. (If CdPA SSN is HLR, G-Port MNP service is selected. If SSN is neither SMSC nor HLR, the message falls through to GTT.)
- **3.** Next the MAP OpCode is examined. If the OpCode is MO\_FSM, PPSMS processing continues. (If the OpCode is not MO\_FSM, the message falls through to GTT.)

- **4.** If The PPSMS feature is ON and the message is from one of the IN Platforms (PPSMS Servers), the message exists from MNP SMS feature functionality and falls through to PPSMS processing. If not, MNP SMS processing continues with Step 5.
- **5.** If the MNP SMS feature is ON, the MSISDN number is used to search the G-Port Mobile Number Portability database. If the MNP SMS feature is not ON, the message falls through to GTT.
- **6.** If the MSISDN Number is found in the PDB/DN table, then the portability type of the subscriber is checked for *Ported-out/ Not Known/ FNPTFN* and processing continues. If the MSISDN Number is not found in the PDB/DN table, the message falls through to GTT. If the portability type is *Prepaid-1/Prepaid-2* the message falls through to GTT.
- 7. The SCCP CdPA Addressis used to search the list of "home network" SMSC addresses. If a match is found, the ported-out subscriber is fraudulently attempting to send SMS using the old network's SMSC. The message is discarded, UIM #1129 is issued, and an error message is generated and returned to the originating MSC. If the message is not on the list, the message falls through to GTT.
- **8.** The message will be discarded, Print an UIM #1129 and an error message is generated and returned to the originating MSC. The message exists from MNP SMS feature functionality.
- **9.** It's a fall through case. Exit from MNP SMS feature functionality and continue with Normal GTT processing.
- 10. If the message is from one of the IN Platforms (PPSMS Servers), The message exists from MNP SMS feature functionality and falls through to PPSMS processing. If the message is not from one of the PPSMS Servers processing continues with step 13
- 11. The originating subscriber's Mobile Subscriber Integrated Services Digital Network (MSISDN) number (i.e. phone number) will be used to search the G-Port Mobile Number Portability database. If MSISDN Number is found in the PDB / DN table, then continue on to Step 12. Otherwise, exit from MNP SMS feature functionality and continue with Normal GTT processing..
- **12.** Check the portability type of the subscriber, If it matches "Prepaid1/Prepaid2" go on to Step 16 else continue with Step 13.
- **13.** If the subscriber portability type is "Ported out / FNPTFN/ Not Known" and MNP SMS feature is also ON, then go to Step 7. Otherwise, exit from MNP SMS feature functionality and continue with Normal GTT processing.

- **14.** Exit from MNP SMS feature functionality and Continue with existing processing for other services or GTT.
- **15.** Exit from MNP SMS feature functionality and Continue with existing processing for GPORT.
- **16.** Exit from MNP SMS feature functionality and Continue with existing processing for PPSMS.
- **17.** Exit from MNP SMS feature functionality.

# **IS-41 to GSM Migration Call Flows**

For GSM Migration in general, the following types of subscribers are identified:

- **Non-Migrated** (PT = none) These are IS-41 subscribers who have not yet migrated to GSM.
- **Migrated with One Handset** (PT = 5) These subscriber have migrated from IS-41 to GSM, but maintain only a single GSM handset. This category also includes new subscribers who sign up for GSM service only and have only one handset, but are given a number from the existing IS-41 number range.
- **GSM Only** (PT = none) These are new subscribers who sign up for GSM service only, have only one handset, and are given a number from a new "GSM only" number range.

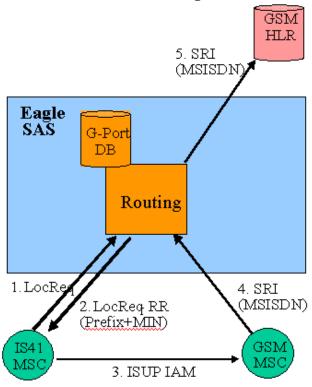
This feature is only applicable to those that have migrated from IS-41 to GSM and retained an *IS-41 number*, or those who are GSM only, but were given an *IS-41 number*. Calls received for Non-Migrated subscribers result in no-match in the GSM Migration database, and fall through to GTT and routed via normal SCCP routing procedures. It is possible to provision Non-Migrated subscribers in the GSM Migration database using standard G-Flex functionality to route messages for these subscribers instead of GTT.

# Call Originated from IS-41 MSC for Migrated Subscriber

A call is received in the IS-41 network for a PT = 5 subscriber that has migrated to GSM and retained their IS-41 phone number (or is a new GSM subscriber with a number from the IS-41 range).

Refer to Figure 2-10 for the steps in the flow for this call.

**Figure 2-10.** Call From IS-41 MSC for Migrated or GSM-Only Subscriber



- 1. When the IS-41 MSC receives the ISUP IAM, it sends a LocationRequest to the IS-41 HLR via the Eagle. The Eagle then selects the message for G-Port service. Eagle's Service Selectors are provisioned such that SNP for this message is E.164. Thus, G-Port uses the MIN number in the SCCP CdPA as an MSISDN to search the G-Port DB. This search indicates that this is a migrated subscriber with only a GSM handset.
- 2. Since the message is an IS-41 message, and the sub is GSM only, the Eagle forms a LocationRequest Return Result message and sends it to the IS-41 MSC using a special prefix added to the DN as the routing number. This prefix will be provisioned by the customer. The Eagle switches the SCCP CdPA and CgPA information before sending the message so that the message appears to have come from the IS-41 HLR, not the Eagle.

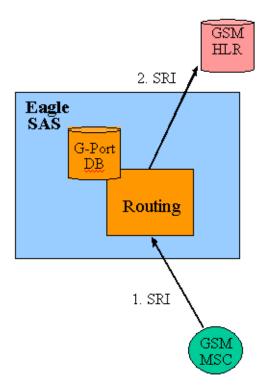
- **3.** The special prefix causes the IS-41 MSC to route the ISUP IAM to a GSM MSC, after removing the prefix from the SCCP CdPA.
- **4.** The GSM MSC sends a SendRoutingInformation message to the GSM HLR via the Eagle.
- 5. Eagle receives SRI message and selects it for G-Port service. Eagle's Service Selectors are provisioned such that SNP for this message is E.164. Thus, G-Port uses the MSISDN number in the SCCP CdPA as an MSISDN to search the G-Port DB. This search indicates that this is a migrated subscriber with only a GSM handset. Since this is a GSM message and the subscriber has only a GSM handset, the Eagle relays message to the GSM HLR using the translation data in the G-Port DB.

# Call Originated from GSM MSC for Migrated Subscriber

A call is received in the GSM network for a PT = 5 subscriber that has migrated to GSM (or is a new GSM subscriber with an IS-41 number).

Refer to Figure 2-11 for the steps in the flow for this call.

Figure 2-11. Call from GSM MSC for Migrated or GSM-only Subscriber



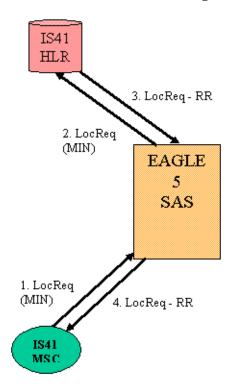
- 1. When the GSM MSC receives the ISUP IAM, it sends a SendRoutingInfo message to the GSM HLR via the Eagle. Eagle selects message for G-Port service. Eagle's Service Selectors are provisioned such that SNP for this message is E.164. Thus, G-Port uses the MSISDN number in the SCCP CdPA as an MSISDN to search the G-Port DB. This search indicates that this is a migrated subscriber with only a GSM handset.
- 2. Since the message is a GSM message, and the subscriber is GSM-only, the Eagle routes the message to the GSM HLR, using the translation information from G-Port DB.

## Call Originated from IS-41 MSC for Non-Migrated Subscriber

In this description, a call is received in the IS-41 network for a subscriber that has not migrated to GSM.

Refer to Figure 2-12 for the steps in the flow for this call.

Figure 2-12. Call from IS-41 MSC for Non-Migrated Subscriber



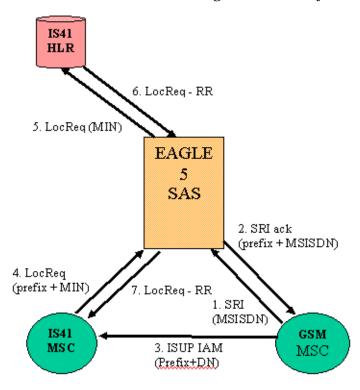
- 1. When the IS-41 MSC receives the ISUP IAM, it sends a LocationRequest message to the IS-41 HLR via the Eagle. Eagle uses the MIN number in the SCCP CdPA as an MSISDN to search the G-Port DB. This search results in either: (1) A match in DB with migration type (portability type) of "none", and a translation to the IS-41 HLR, or (2) No match in DB, which will cause message to fall through to GTT.
- 2. In either case, since the message is an IS-41 message, and the subscriber is IS-41-only, the Eagle routes the message to the IS-41HLR, using either the IS-41HLR translation information from G-Port DB, or the standard GTT translation.

# Call Originated from GSM MSC for Non-Migrated (IS-41 only) Subscriber

In this case, a call is received in the GSM network for a IS-41 only subscriber that is not migrated to GSM.

Refer to Figure 2-13 for the steps in the flow for this call.

Figure 2-13. Call from GSM MSC for Non-Migrated IS-41-only Subscriber



NOTE: This call flow requires non-migrated subscribers to be provisioned in the GSM Migration/G-Port DB with an association to an RN which corresponds to the IS-41HLR):

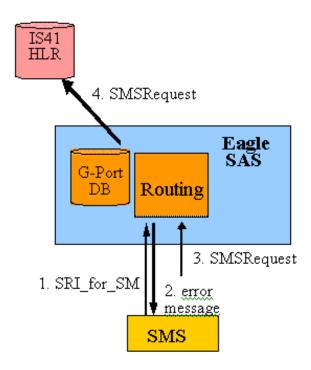
### **Feature Description**

- 1. When the GSM MSC receives the ISUP IAM, it sends a SendRoutingInfo message to the GSM HLR via the Eagle. Eagle selects message for G-Port service. Eagle's Service Selectors are provisioned such that SNP for this message is E.164. Thus, G-Port uses the MSISDN number in the SCCP CdPA as an MSISDN to search the G-Port DB. This search results in a match that indicates this is a non-migrated subscriber (portability type = "none") with only an IS-41 handset.
- 2. Since the message is SRI, and the IS-41 number is stored in the DB with an RN translation containing the Migration Prefix digits, the Eagle returns an SRI-ack with the Migration Prefix as the routing number (this is standard G-Port operation).
- **3.** The GSM MSC uses the routing prefix information returned in the SRI-ack to route the ISUP to the IS-41 network.
- **4.** When the IS-41 MSC receives the ISUP IAM, it sends a LocationRequest message to the IS-41HLR via the Eagle. Eagle uses the MIN number in the SCCP CdPA as an MSISDN to search the G-Port DB. This search results a match in DB with migration type (portability type) of "none", and a RN translation to the IS-41HLR.
- **5.** Therefore, Eagle message relays the LocReq to the IS-41HLR based on the PC/SSN information contained in the DB. This is also standard G-Port operation.

## MT SMS Delivery for Non-Migrated IS-41 Subscriber: SRI-for-SM First

This case involves delivery of an SMS for a subscriber that has not migrated to the GSM network.

Refer to Figure 2-14 for the steps in the flow for this call.



**Figure 2-14.** SMS for Non-Migrated IS-41 Subscriber

- 1. The SMSC sends a SRI\_SM to the GSM HLR via the Eagle. Eagle selects the message for G-Port service. Eagle's Service Selectors are provisioned such that SNP for this message is E.164. Thus, G-Port uses the MSISDN number in the SCCP CdPA as an MSISDN to search the G-Port DB. This search results in either 1 of 2 possibilities: The first possibility is a no match in the DB (if non-migrated subs are not provisioned in DB). In this case, the message falls through to GTT. The GTT DB search would result in no match for this case (GTT tables for GSM TTs do not contain IS-41 only subs). The second possibility is a match is found in the DB (if both migrated and non-migrated subs are provisioned) with an RN translation to an ANSI Point Code for the IS-41HLR, and a portability type of 0: "not known to be ported".
- 2. In the case of no match in G-Port DB, and no match in GTT DB, the Eagle returns a UDTS error message to the SMSC per normal SCCP error handling. In the case a match is found with RN translation to the IS-41 HLR and portability type = 0, the Eagle returns a GSM SRI-for-SM error response with User Error = localValue 1 "Unknown Subscriber".
- **3.** The SMSC is programmed to formulate an IS-41 SMSRequest and send it to the IS-41 HLR via the Eagle upon receiving the error message in 2.
- **4.** Eagle checks the migration DB. Since this is an IS-41 SMSRequest, and subscriber is not migrated, Eagle relays the message to the IS-41 HLR, either by using an RN translation in the DB (if non-migrated subs are provisioned), or otherwise by GTT (if they are not provisioned).

# MT SMS Delivery for Non-Migrated IS-41 Subscriber: SMSRequest First

This case is the same as *MT SMS Delivery for Non-Migrated IS-41 Subscriber: SRI-for-SM First* except the IS-41 SMSRequest is sent first instead of the GSM SRI-for-SM. Therefore, only steps 3 and 4 in the call flow of Figure 2-14 are performed: SMSRequest is received, Eagle checks migration DB, and, since subscriber is not migrated, relays the message to the IS-41 HLR based on G-Port translation data (if present) or GTT otherwise.

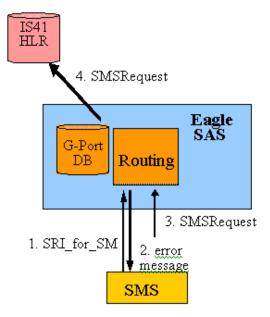
Refer to Figure 2-14 for the steps in the flow for this call.

# MT SMS Delivery for Migrated or New GSM only Subscriber: SRI-for-SM First

This case involves delivery of an SMS for a subscriber that has migrated to the GSM network and retained their IS-41 phone number, or is a new GSM subscriber with a number from the IS-41 range, or is a new GSM subscriber with a number from the GSM-only range.

Refer to Figure 2-15 for the steps in the flow for this call.

**Figure 2-15.** SMS for Migrated/New GSM Subscriber



- 1. The SMSC sends a SRI\_SM to the GSM HLR via the Eagle. Eagle selects the message for G-Port service. Eagle's Service Selectors provisioned such that SNP for this message is E.164. Thus, G-Port uses the MSISDN number in the SCCP CdPA as an MSISDN to search the G-Port DB. Either this search results in a G-Port DB match (migrated/new sub with IS-41 number), or a no match in G-Port (new sub with GSM number). If the G-Port DB results in no match, the GTT DB is searched, and a match will be found here (since the message contains a GSM TT and the sub is GSM).
- 2. In either case, since this is a GSM message and a GSM-only sub, the Eagle relays the SRI\_SM to the GSM HLR. If the match was found in G-Port, the G-Port translation data is used. Otherwise, GTT translation data is used.

# MT SMS Delivery for Migrated or New GSM only Subscriber: SMSRequest First

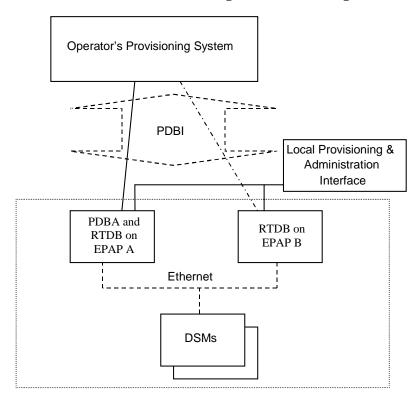
This call flow is similar to that shown in Figure 2-15, except the SMSRequest is delivered first. Steps are as follows:

- 1. IS-41 SMSRequest is received by Eagle. Eagle searched migration DB, and finds a match with subscriber type = 5: "migrated".
- 2. Since this is an IS-41 message, and the subscriber is migrated, the Eagle returns a SMSRequest Return Result error response to the SMSC with SMS\_Access Denied Reason = local value 5 "Reserved value, treat as Denied"
- **3.** The SMSC is programmed to formulate a GSM SRI-for-SM and send it to the GSM HLR via the Eagle upon receiving the error message.
- **4.** Eagle checks the migration DB. Since this is an GSM SRI-for-SM, and the subscriber is migrated, Eagle relays the message to the GSM HLR, based on the translation data in the *G*-Port DB.

# **Subscriber Data Provisioning**

Figure 2-16 shows the current high-level view of the subscriber data provisioning architecture that used for G-Port. Only those parts of the Eagle platform that are relevant to subscriber data provisioning are shown. This section defines requirements for the PDBI (Provisioning Database Interface) between the G-Port and the operator's provisioning system (OPS).

The PDBI is used only for real-time provisioning of subscriber and network entity data. Refer to the *PDBI Application Programmer's Interface Manual* for more details about the G-Port PDBI.



**Figure 2-16.** Subscriber Data Provisioning Architecture (High Level)

A pair of active/standby EPAP (Eagle Provisioning Application Processors) servers provides the interface between the Realtime Database (RTDB) of the Eagle DSM (Database Service Modules) cards and the OPS (Operator Provisioning System). EPAP A is equipped with both the PDB (Provisioning Database) and the RTDB database, and EPAP B has just the RTDB. An EPAP with just the RTDB must be updated by the EPAP that has the PDB. The EPAP uses the Multi-Purpose Server (MPS) hardware.

For more information about the EPAP, refer to the *EPAP Administration Manual*. For more information about the MPS hardware, refer to the *MPS Hardware Manual*.

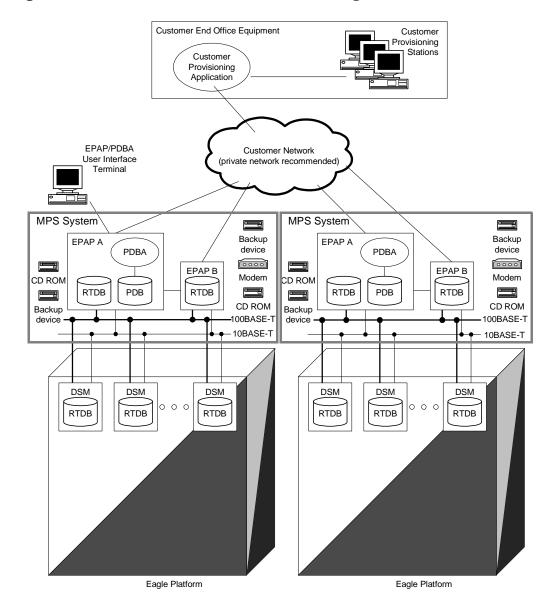
### **Database Overview**

This section describes, at a high level, the distributed administrative architecture for the Eagle, which includes the G-Port administrative solution.

In general, STP database updates are sent via an Eagle terminal across an RS232 serial port to the active OAM (Operation Administration and Maintenance). The active OAM commits the update to TDM fixed disk and then sends the update control information to the standby OAM and to the rest of the network cards. When all databases are updated, the active OAM responds with a *Command Completed* indication to the user terminal. STP database updates are generally considered to be Eagle link, linkset, route, destination, mated application, gateway screening, and global title types of information.

Typically, large databases requiring much faster update and retrieval rates (compared to the rates provided by the OAM) are not administered via Eagle terminals. These databases, such as G-Port, are populated using redundant Ethernet connections to DSM cards from an EPAP MPS platform.

An EPAP consists of a combined Provisioning database (Versant) and RTDB database, as shown in Figure 2-17. The PDB responds to requests for updates by the active and standby RTDB databases on both mated Eagles. The active EPAP RTDB database is responsible for initiating multicast updates of changed database records to the DSM cards after the data has been committed to the EPAP disks. Furthermore, the PDB may accept and commit to more database updates while the RTDB databases are completing their previous updates.



**Figure 2-17.** MPS/EPAP Platforms for Provisioning G-Port

It is this overlapping of database updates, coupled with an RTDB transactional database engine and fast download time, that allows larger amounts of data at a time from the PDB. Committing larger amounts of data at a time to be committed in the RTDB (versus a single update at a time) results in achieving faster overall transaction rates. The boundaries of the transaction rates become more closely related to cache size and disk cache flush time than the disk access time of a single update. Thus, successful completion of EPAP database updates only guarantees that the PDB has been updated, but it does *not* mean the RTDB has already completed the update and sent it to the DSM card.

The EPAP architecture contains a local provisioning terminal and a modem for remote access, as well as other functions. A backup device is made available to backup or restore the Provisioning database. The local provisioning terminal is used to manually repair the standby EPAP RTDB database or to turn the G-Port database audit on or off. For additional information, refer to the MPS Hardware Manual and the EPAP Administration Manual.

# **EPAP** (Eagle Provisioning Application Processor)

As shown in Figure 2-17, a single G-Port system contains two EPAP (Eagle Provisioning Application Processors) servers. At any given time, only one actively communicates with the DSM (Database Service Module) boards. The other EPAP server is in standby mode. In addition, two G-Port systems can be deployed in a mated pair configuration.

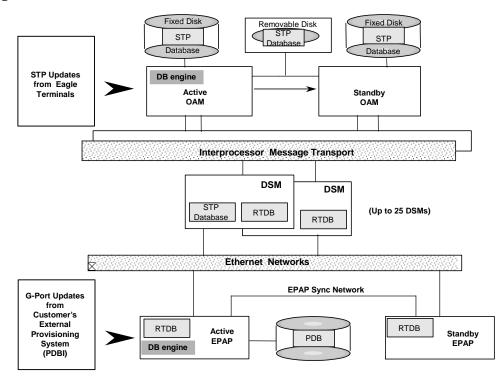
The primary purpose of the EPAP systems is to maintain the RTDB and PDB and to download copies of the RTDB to the DSM cards on the Eagle.

The PDB on the active EPAP receives G-Port data from the customer network through the PDBI, the external source of G-Port provisioning information. The PDBA continually updates the active EPAP's PDB. (The PDB uses Versant database software.) Once an update is applied to the active PDB, it is sent to the RTDBs on the active and standby EPAPs.

Both the active and standby EPAPs maintain copies of the RTDB. Periodically, the DSM card polls the active EPAP RTDB for any new updates. The active EPAP downloads the updates to the DSM for its own resident copy of the RTDB database.

In a mated pair configuration, there are mated EPAP servers that provide two G-Port platforms, as shown in Figure 2-17. The PDB on the active EPAP automatically updates the PDB on the mate platform. The PDB on the mate platform then updates its EPAP RTDBs, which in turn update the RTDBs on the DSM cards.

Provisioning of the Eagle's DSM cards is performed through two interfaces, using two different sets of commands. Provisioning is accomplished by the STP updates from Eagle terminals and by the G-Port updates from the customer's external provisioning system. This system of dual provisioning is illustrated in Figure 2-18.



**Figure 2-18.** Administrative Architecture

# **DSM (Database Service Module) Cards**

The G-Port feature can provision from 1 to 25 DSM cards. DSM cards are related to the ASM / TSM family, but differ by having an AMD K-6 processor, from 1 to 4 GB of memory on an applique board, and two Ethernet ports. (Figure 2-17 illustrates each DSM card having two Ethernet links, the main DSM network on the 100BASE-T link and the backup DSM network on the 10BASE-T link.)

The extra memory holds a copy of the RTDB. The DSM Ethernet ports are linked to the EPAP systems to receive the downloaded RTDBs. The DSMs run a version of the SCCP software application that has been ported to the VxWorks OS. To differentiate the DSM-VxWorks-SCCP application from the SCCP that runs on ASM / TSM cards, the DSM version is named 'VSCCP'.

Multiple DSMs provide a means of load balancing in high-traffic situations. The DSM database is in a format that facilitates rapid lookups. Each DSM contains an identical database. Furthermore, all DSM G-Port databases are identical to the RTDB maintained by the EPAPs.

However, the various databases may not be identical at all times for several reasons. First of all, when a DSM card is initialized, it downloads the current copy of the database from the EPAP. While that card is being loaded, it cannot receive new updates that have arrived at the EPAP since reload began. Another condition that can result in databases being out-of-sync occurs when the EPAP receives updates from its provisioning source, but it has not yet sent them down to the DSM cards. Updates are applied to the provisioning database as they are received.

Two possible scenarios contribute to a condition where a DSM may not have enough memory to hold the entire database. In the first case, the database is downloaded successfully to the DSM, but subsequent updates eventually increase the size of the database beyond the capacity of the DSM memory. In this situation, it is desirable to continue processing G-Port transactions, even though the database may not be as up-to-date as it could be.

The other case occurs when a DSM card is booted. If it is determined then that the card does not have enough memory for the entire database, the database is not loaded on that card. Each DSM is responsible for recognizing and reporting its out-of-memory conditions by means of alarms.

## Overview of EPAP to DSM Communications

Before discussing DSM status reporting or EPAP status reporting, it is helpful to understand the communications between the DSMs and the EPAP in broad terms.

UDP - sending DSM status messages

The DSMs and EPAPs create a UDP (User Datagram Protocol) socket, which is used for status messages. One of the last things a DSM does when it is initialized is to send a status message to the EPAP, containing the DSM ID, database level, and memory size. The EPAP maintains tables containing the last known status of each DSM. EPAP uses these to determine whether or not the DSM needs to download the database.

IP - reporting EPAP maintenance data

The DSMs create an TCP/IP socket when they are initialized, and listen for connection requests. During initialization or after a loss of connectivity, the active EPAP chooses one of the DSMs and issues a *Connect* to establish the TCP/IP connection with that DSM (referred to as the primary DSM). The purpose of this link is to provide a path for reporting EPAP alarms and to forward maintenance blocks to the DSM.

IP Multicast - downloading GSM database

Because of the large size of the database and the need to download it quickly on up to 25 DSM cards, G-Port uses a technique known as IP multicasting. This technique is based on Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II (RMTP-II), a product of Globalcast Communications. IP multicasting downloads the RTDB and database updates to the DSMs.

The administration of IP multicasting is based on the concept of a "tree", or stream of data, which is constantly being broadcast by the EPAP. DSMs that need to download the real time database or to receive database updates "join the tree". DSMs can also "leave the tree", typically when the database fills their available memory.

# **DSM Provisioning and Reload**

One of the core functions of the EPAP is to provision the DSM cards with the G-Port database updates. In order to provide redundancy for this feature, separate RMTP channels are created on each interface from each EPAP:

- EPAP A, Link A (on the main DSM network, 100BASE-T)
- EPAP A, Link B (on the backup DSM network, 10BASE-T)
- EPAP B, Link A (on the main DSM network, 100BASE-T)
- EPAP B, Link B (on the backup DSM network, 10BASE-T)

Provisioning and other data is broadcast on one of these channels to all of the DSM cards. Provisioning is done by database level in order to leave DSM tables coherent between updates.

The DSM cards do the following:

- Detect the need for incremental updates and send a status message to the EPAP.
- Discriminate between the various streams by the database level contained in each message and accept updates according to the DSMs current database level.

## **DSM Reloading Model**

## **EPAP Continuous Reload**

It is important to understand how the EPAP handles reloading of multiple DSMs from different starting points. Reload begins when the first DSM requires it. Records are read sequentially from the real-time database from an arbitrary starting point, wrapping back to the beginning. If another DSM requires reloading at this time, it uses the existing record stream and notifies the DSM provisioning task of the first record it read. This continues until all DSMs are satisfied.

## **DSM Database Levels and Reloading**

The current database level when the reload started is of special importance during reload. When a DSM detects that the last record has been received, it sends a status message back to the EPAP indicating the database level at the start of reload. This action starts incremental loading. The DSM continues to reload until it is completely caught up with the current level of the RTDB. As database records are sent to the DSMs during reload, normal provisioning can *change* those records. All records changed between the start and end of reloading must be incrementally loaded before the database is coherent and usable by the DSM.

The following terminology is used here for the stages of database reload for a given DSM.

- Stage 1 loading: The database is being copied record for record from the golden RTDB to the DSM RTDB. The database is incoherent during stage 1 loading.
- **Incremental update**: The database is receiving all of the updates missed during stage 1 loading or some other reason (e.g., network outage, processor limitation, lost communication, etc.). The database is coherent but back level during incremental update.
- Current: The database is receiving current updates from the DSM provisioning task.
- **Coherent:** The database is at a whole database level, that is, not currently updating records belonging to a database level.

# **DSM Reload Requirements**

DSM cards may require a complete database reload if there is a reboot or loss of connectivity for a significant amount of time. The EPAP provides a mechanism to quickly load a number of DSM cards with the current database. The RTDB on the EPAP is large and can be updated constantly from the customer's provisioning network. As the RTDB is sent to the DSM cards, it can possibly miss some updates, making it inconsistent as well as back level.

The upload process is divided into two stages, one to sequentially send the initial database records and another to send any updates missed since the beginning of the first stage. The DSM reload stream uses a separate RMTP channel from the provisioning and incremental update streams. This allows DSM multicast hardware to filter out the high volume of reload traffic from DSM cards that do not require it.

DSM cards do the following:

- Detect the need for stage 1 loading and send a status message to the EPAP.
- Identify the first record DSM was able to read in the above status message if a record stream is already in progress.

#### **Feature Description**

- Handle the record stream regardless of the starting point (that is, records starting with the middle record of the middle table).
- Expect tables to be sent in a particular order and therefore detect any gap in the record stream.
- Send a status message if a gap is detected. Stage 1 loading is essentially reset to the last update received.
- Handle wrapping from the last record from the last table to the first record of the first table.
- Know when they have received all the required records to proceed to stage 2 loading.
- Send a status message when stage 1 loading is complete, indicating the database level at the beginning of stage 1.
- Detect when the master RTDB crosses a memory boundary during stage 1 loading; the card automatically reboots and then auto-inhibits.

# **Provisioning Database Interface**

Provisioning clients connect to the EPAPs via the Provisioning Database Interface (PDBI). This interface contains commands that allow all of the provisioning and retrieving of G-Port data. For more information, refer to the *PDBI Application Programmer's Interface Manual*.

### **EPAP Status and Error Reporting via Maintenance Blocks**

The EPAPs forward all status and error messages to the DSMs in maintenance blocks. Maintenance blocks are asynchronously sent whenever the EPAP has something to report. The maintenance blocks eventually update EPAP device control blocks (DCBs) located on the Eagle. The DCBs provide the status information you receive when you issue a rept-stat-mps command.

### **Network Connections**

Several customer- and Tekelec-installed private networks are required to support the G-Port feature. These networks are:

- Customer provisioning network
- EPAP sync network
- DSM networks
- Dial-up network

The following discussion is an overview of these private networks. It expands on the networks in the G-Port architecture diagram shown in Figure 2-17, on page 2-29. (For details about configuring these networks, refer to the *EPAP Administration Manual.*)

# **Customer Provisioning Network**

The customer network carries the following traffic:

- Customer queries and responses to the PDB via the PDBI from the customer provisioning network
- · Updates between PDBs if a mated Eagle pair
- Updates between a PDB on one Eagle and RTDBs on a mated Eagle
- PDBA import/export (file transfer) traffic
- Traffic from a PDBA reloading from its mate
- EPAP and PDBA user interface traffic.

A typical customer network is shown in Figure 2-19.

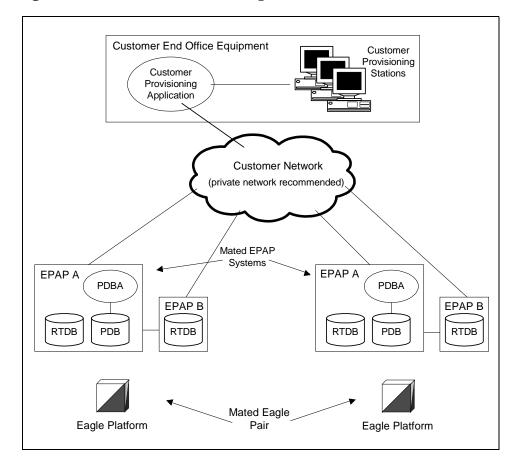


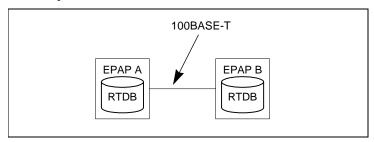
Figure 2-19. Customer Provisioning Network

Although a dedicated network is recommended, it is possible that unrelated customer traffic can use the network as well. The determination you make, either to have a dedicated network or to allow other customer traffic, should be based on available external Ethernet bandwidth and network performance considerations.

# **EPAP Sync Network**

The EPAP sync network carries RTDB and maintenance application traffic between active and standby EPAP servers on an EPAP system. It synchronizes the contents of the RTDBs of both EPAP A and B. The EPAP network is a single Ethernet cable between EPAP A and EPAP B running at 100BASE-T, as shown in Figure 2-20.

**Figure 2-20.** EPAP Sync Network

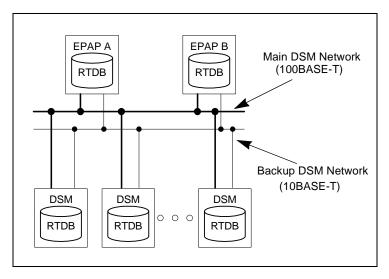


## **DSM Networks**

The DSM networks are shown in Figure 2-21. They carry provisioning data from the Real Time Data Bases (RTDBs) from the active EPAP to the DSM cards. They also carry reload and maintenance traffic to the DSMs.

The DSM networks consist of two Ethernet networks, which are the main DSM network running at 100BASE-T and the backup DMS network running at 10BASE-T. Both Ethernet networks connect EPAP A and EPAP B with every DSM card on a single Eagle platform.

Figure 2-21. DSM Networks



Maintenance information is sent from the active EPAP to an arbitrarily selected DSM card. The selected DSM is known as the primary DSM. Static information is exchanged across this interface at initialization, and dynamic information is exchanged on occasion.

While much of the traditional OAM provisioning and database functionality is implemented on the EPAP, the maintenance reporting mechanism is still the OAM.

The first and second octets of the EPAP network addresses for this network are 192.168. (The first two octets for private class C networks are defined in RFC 1597.)

The third octet is a customer specifiable for each DSM network. Be sure to select values that do not interfere with the customer's network addressing scheme.

The fourth octet of the address is specified as follows:

- If the EPAP is configured as "EPAP A", the fourth octet has a value of 100.
- If the EPAP is configured as "EPAP B", the fourth octet has a value of 200.

Table 2-1 summarizes the contents of each octet.

**Table 2-1.** EPAP IP Addresses in the DSM Network

Octet	Value			
1	<b>'192'</b>			
2	<b>'168'</b>			
3	One customer-provisioned value for DSM network A, and another for DSM network B			
4	'100' for EPAP A '200' for EPAP B			

# **Dial-Up PPP Network**

The dial-up PPP network, which is not illustrated in Figure 2-17 on page 2-29, allows multiple user interface sessions to be established with the EPAP. The network connects a remote EPAP/PDBA user interface terminal with the EPAP in the Eagle's MPS subsystem. The dial-up PPP network is illustrated in Figure 2-22.

PDBA UI Sessions
PPP Connection

Remote EPAP/PDBA User Interface Terminal

Figure 2-22. Dial-up PPP Network

# **Network Perspectives**

GSM Mobile Number Portability (G-Port) provides the capability for a mobile subscriber to change the GSM subscription network within a portability cluster while retaining the original MSISDN(s). Because the IMSI is not ported, the recipient network of the porting process issues a new IMSI for the ported subscriber.

In a Public Land Mobile Network (PLMN) that supports G-Port, SCCP messages that are sent to an HLR can be relayed by either:

- An MNP-SRF, or
- An Eagle STP with G-Port depending on the type of message (call-related or non-call-related) and on the porting status of the called subscriber.

For call-related messages, MNP-SRF either generates an SRI\_ACK response with the routing number if the number is ported, or relays the message to an appropriate HLR if the number is not ported.

For non-call related messages, MNP-SRF can modify the SCCP called party address and route the message to the recipient networks's HLR or to the subscription network.

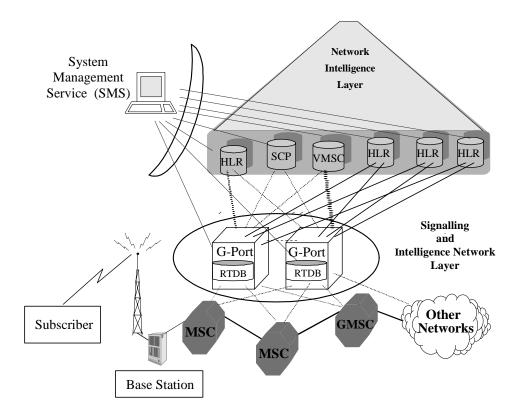
Figure 2-23 shows the location of the G-Port in a GSM network. Note the basic functions G-Port performs:

- G-Port performs a query/response for call-related SRI messages when the number is ported-out or not known to be ported.
- G-Port performs a message relay function for non-call-related messages and, for call-related messages when the number is non-ported or ported-in.

G-Port performs the following actions based on the message received and number status:

- If the number is ported-out or not known to be ported and the message received is call-related SRI (not-SOR), G-Port sends the SRI ack to the MSC with the Routing Number information in the MAP portion of the message.
- If the number is ported-out and the message received is non-call related (non-SRI), G-Port performs a message relay function and forwards the translated message based on the Routing Number information.
- If the number is non-ported or ported-in and the message received, G-Port performs an HLR translation and forwards the translated message to the HLR.

**Figure 2-23.** G-Port Node in GSM Network



# **Serviceability Hints**

# **Mated Application Considerations**

An EPAP-administered entity data can possibly become out-of-sync with the Eagle mated application table because the creation of entity point codes (and/or subsystem numbers) in the mated application table is not performed at database administration time.

If this mismatch is discovered at real time, a UIM message (such as "SCCP did not route - DPC not in MAP tbl" or "SCCP did not route - SS not in MAP tbl") is sent to the Eagle maintenance terminal. This message means the MSU was discarded.

For this reason, it is recommended that the entity (SP or RN) not be administered until the entity PC (and/or SSN) has been entered into the Eagle mated application (MAP) table.

# **Entity Point Codes and Routes**

Verification that an entity point code exists in the route table and has a route is not performed at database administration time. Therefore, it is possible for the EPAP entity data to be out-of-sync with the Eagle route table.

If an out-of-sync condition is discovered at real time, a UIM is sent to the Eagle maintenance terminal, indicating one of these conditions:

- Destination point code is not in the route table.
- Destination point code exists in the route table but is not assigned a route.
- Destination point code exists in the route table and has been assigned a route, but it is out of service.

### **Commands**

This section lists the maintenance and measurements user interface commands for the G-Port feature. These commands allow provisioning, operations, and maintenance activities for DSM cards. For details, refer to Chapter 3, *Maintenance and Measurements User Interface*, page 3-10.

Commands listed here include:

- rept-stat-sys
- rept-stat-sccp
- · rept-stat-mps
- rept-meas
- rept-stat-trbl
- rept-stat-alm

### **Feature Description**

- · rept-stat-db
- inh-card / alw-card
- ent-card / rtrv-card / dlt-card
- chg-gpl / act-gpl / rtrv-gpl / rept-stat-gpl / copy-gpl
- ent-bp / dlt-bp / disp-bp / disp-mem / set-mem
- inh-alm / unhb-alm
- pass, including the following commands:
  - pass:cmd='ping'
  - pass:cmd='netstat'
  - pass:cmd='nslookup'
  - pass:cmd='arp'
  - pass:cmd='help'

The complete functionality of the commands is described in detail in the *Commands Manual*. That document also provides the actual parameter names, valid values, and output for the commands.

# **G-Port Considerations**

The following list contains considerations you should think over before installing and operating the G-Port feature.

- 1. SRI responses are routed by both MTP and Global Title Translation.
- **2.** The maximum length of the Application Context Name Object Identifier is 32 digits.
- **3.** For G-Port Message Relay messages with E.164 numbers in the SCCP CDPA, it is assumed that no truncation occurred if and when the routing number was prepended and that SCCP CDPA has the full DN of the subscriber.
- **4.** G-Port Message Relay to the Eagle local subsystem is not supported.
- 5. Only the first 21 digits of the CDPA are decoded for G-Port Message Relay. For example, if the CDPA contains an RN prefixed to a DN, the RN is seven digits, and the DN is 15 digits, then the total is 22 digits, and the DN used for processing will be only 14 digits (21 total digits less 7 RN digits).

- **6.** GTT currently handles decimal digits only. Thus, if an operator/country is using hexadecimal digits 'A' through 'F' in RNs and the operator is providing GTT to messages that have RN prefixes other than its own prefixes, the operator must enter the RN + DN number ranges as DN ranges in the G-Port database. The only problem with this is that the beginning and ending DNs can only be 15 digits, which may not be enough for an RN + DN.
- 7. As discussed in this document, MNP applies within a single portability cluster. This is defined as a set of networks in a country or multi-country region having a common numbering plan and across which a subscriber, who is already inside the cluster, can port. Any individual G-Port node is required to support only an MNP within such a portability cluster.
- **8.** The Eagle examines the TCAP portion of the MAP message to determine the message type. Although GSM 03.66 defines a new translation type for SRI-MNP messages, G-Port MNP does not rely upon the use of this TT.
- **9.** The routing number found in the NP database is either prefixed to the dialed number to form a new concatenated roaming number that is returned to the switch, or is sent on its own as the roaming number.
- **10.** No MAP overload procedures, as defined in GSM 09.02, need to be supported by G-Port MNP.
- 11. All non-call related messages impacted by MNP contain the MSISDN number in the SCCP CdPA. In the case of the SRI message, G-Port may get the number from the MAP level.
- **12.** TCAP operation codes uniquely distinguish MAP SRI messages and do not change from one phase (or version) of MAP to another.
- 13. PCs and/or PC + SSNs that are in the entity table of the database and referenced by subscriber entries do not necessarily have the required data present on the Eagle to route messages to them. For example, the point code may not have a route or the PC + SSN may not be in the MAP table for a final GTT. In this event, a UIM is output only when a message is discarded because of the lack of data.
- 14. The parameters of the SRI ACK message generated by G-Port are solely based on the provisioned data/options; they are not based on the MAP phase of the SRI message. For example, if the message received is phase 1 or 2, "MSRNDIG=RN", and the portability status is "NotKnowntobePorted", G-Port generates an SRI ACK contains IMSI, MSRN, MSISDN, and NPS parameters, despite the MSISDN and NPS parameters not being defined for phase 1 or 2.

#### **Feature Description**

- **15.** If SRFIMSI is not provisioned with an RN entity and an incoming message is an SRI message, G-Port sets IMSI parameter as zero digits when the MAP phase is 1 or 2.
- **16.** G-Port uses the MTP route for the SRI ACK response, even when the final GTT is performed on the response.
- 17. When the concatenated number (RN + MSISDN) option is selected for encoding the Routing Info (MSRN) in SRI ACK, G-Port encodes the complete concatenated number, because the concatenated number length may otherwise exceed 16 digits, which is the maximum allowed in MSRN.

## **General Requirements**

# Numbering

- **1.** Incoming called party numbers (from the SCCP portion) destined for G-Port processing are conditioned to fit the GDB requirements where possible:
  - If the GTT selectors available in the incoming message match an entry in the G-Port selector table, then the service numbering plan from the selector table entry uses that number's numbering plan. Further conditioning is applied based on this new numbering plan.
  - If the GTT selectors available in the incoming message match an entry in the G-Port selector table, then the service nature of address from the selector table entry uses that number's nature of address. Further conditioning is applied based on this new nature of address.
  - If the nature of address is Subscriber, the default CC + default NC (network code for E.164) are prepended to the number. The default codes to be used by the Eagle must be previously provisioned by the Eagle operator. If not, a UIM is issued, and the message falls through to GTT.
- 2. Numbers with fewer than five digits after the above conditioning are not used for G-Port. In this case, a UIM is issued, and the message falls through to GTT.
- **3.** Numbers with more than 15 digits after the above conditioning are not used for G-Port. In this case, a UIM is issued, and the message falls through to GTT.

### **Maintenance**

Validation of G-Port Hardware Configuration

DSM card loading has been modified to verify the validity of the hardware configuration for the DSM cards. Hardware verification includes the following.

### DSM Main Board Verification

An AMD-K6 (or better) main board is required to support the G-Port VSCCP application on the DSM card. Eagle maintenance stores the validity status of the VSCCP card's main board configuration.

NOTE: The system does not allow the G-Port feature to be enabled if the hardware configuration is invalid.

When the VSCCP application is initializing, it determines the main board type. The SCCP maintenance block is the mechanism used to relay the main board information to OAM. This requires that the application software be loaded to the VSCCP card and then the main board information received in the SCCP maintenance block must be verified. If the main board is determined to be invalid for the G-Port application, loading of the VSCCP card is automatically inhibited.

## DSM Applique Memory Verification

The VSCCP application performs two types of memory validation to determine whether or not a DSM has sufficient memory to run G-Port:

• Local Memory Validation. When the G-Port feature bit is first enabled, or any time the G-Port feature is enabled and the DSM is initializing, VSCCP checks to see if the DSM has at least one D1G applique.

NOTE: The G-Port feature bit cannot be enabled if any of the DSMs have less than 1 GB of memory installed.

• Real-Time Memory Validation (during card initialization). Once communications between the DSM and EPAP have been established, and the DSM has joined the RMTP Tree, the EPAP starts downloading the RTDB to the DSM card. After the DSM card has downloaded the RTDB, it continues to receive database updates as necessary. The EPAP includes the size of the current RTDB in all records sent to the DSM. The DSM card compares the size required to the amount of memory installed, and issues a minor alarm once the database exceeds 80% of the DSM memory. If the database completely fills the DSM memory, a major alarm is issued, the DSM leaves the RMTP tree, and the DSM's status changes to IS-ANR/Restricted. The DSM continues to carry traffic.

# • Actions Taken When Hardware Determined to be Invalid

When the hardware configuration for a DSM card is determined to be invalid for the G-Port application, SCM automatically inhibits loading for that specific DSM card. A major alarm is generated indicating that card loading for that DSM card has failed and has been automatically inhibited (that is, prevented from reloading again). Refer to Chapter 5, *Alarms*, page 5-11, for the specific alarm that is generated. When card loading has been inhibited, the primary state of the card is set to <code>oos-mt-dsbld</code>, and the secondary state of the card is set to <code>MEA</code> (Mismatch of Equipment and Attributes).

The following actions apply to a DSM card determined to be invalid:

- The DSM will not download the Eagle (STP) databases.
- The DSM will not download the real-time RTDB from the EPAP.
- The DSM will not accept RTDB updates (that is, add, change, delete) from the EPAP, nor will it accept STP database updates.

To activate loading of a DSM card that has been automatically inhibited, the craftsperson must enter the alw-card command (alw-card:loc=xxxx).

# Unstable Loading Mode

At some point, having a number of invalid DSM cards results in some of the LIMs (Link Interface Module) being denied SCCP services. There is a threshold that needs to be monitored: if the number of valid DSMs is insufficient to provide service to at least 80% of the IS-NR LIMs, the system is said to be in an unstable loading mode. For other reasons why an Eagle might be in an unstable loading mode, refer to Chapter 5, *Loading Mode Support Status Reporting*, page 5-4.

## Maintenance Commands

The following commands are used for G-Port maintenance.

- The debug command ent-trace traps G-Port MSUs (Message Signaling Unit) based on the point code of the switch that generated the MSU (SSP), a particular DN and entity ID. Note that a MSU is considered to be a G-Port MSU after its CdPA SSN is determined to be a HLR SSN. For MSISDN and entity ID, the comparison is based on the search key built from the CdPA GTAI (Global Title Address Information) after any conditioning. The existing GT SCCP trigger also applies to G-Port messages.
- The command rept-stat-mps reports current G-Port statistics. A MSU is considered to be a G-Port MSU after its CdPA SSN is determined to be a HLR SSN. This command reports G-Port statistics on a single SCCP card basis or on a G-Port system basis.

For more information, refer to Chapter 5, Maintenance and Measurements, page 5-1.

# G-Port Loading Mode Support

Loading mode support is not applicable for RTDB updates, since DSM cards use incremental loading from the EPAP. STP Administrative updates are allowed while a DSM card is loading and the system is above the 80% card stability threshold. If it is below the 80% threshold, loading mode support allows STP administrative updates to be rejected while cards finish loading and cross the 80% or better threshold.

For G-Port, loading mode support is applicable for database updates originating from the Eagle MCAP's (Maintenance and Administration Communication Application Processor card) destined for the DSM cards.

# **Audit Requirements**

The G-Port audit does not change Eagle's compliance to STP audit requirements, to which it currently adheres. New G-Port database tables residing on the Eagle TDM fixed disks are audited by the existing STP audit, which only verifies tables on the Eagle active and standby TDMs. There are new audit mechanisms for new G-Port tables residing on the EPAP platform that are downloaded to the DSM cards. The new audit mechanisms consist of the following.

- On each DSM card and on the standby EPAP, a background audit calculates
  checksums for each G-Port RTDB table record and compares the calculated
  checksum against the checksum value stored in each record. If they are not the
  same, then a *database corrupt* alarm is issued.
- A process that runs periodically on the active EPAP (approximately every five seconds or less) sends the latest RTDB database level to all the DSM cards and the standby EPAP. If the database levels do not match, the standby EPAP or DSM card issues a *diff level* alarm.

For more information on the new audit mechanisms, refer to "G-Port Audit Overview," page 2-63.

## **G-Port Protocol**

## **Main Functions**

G-Port and G-Port CRP provide the following main functions:

# **Message Discrimination**

Because G-Port provides translation of ported numbers, it provides a method to identify which messages should receive G-Port vs. GTT. This task of identification is provided via a service selector table where the user can define G-Port service for a combination of selectors. Additional screening is also performed by SSN based discrimination.

The user can filter G-Port messages by specifying a list of subsystem numbers that are known as HLRs. The Eagle system restricts messages with the subsystems listed only as HLR to enter G-Port. If the subsystem is not listed as HLR, G-Port falls through to GTT.

### **RN Prefix Deletion - SCCP**

The decoded SCCP CDPA digits can have a RN concatenated with the MSISDN number in two forms:

- RN + DN
- CC+RN+DN

Consequently when the SNAI is either RNIDN, RNNDN, or RNLDN, G-Port compares the decoded MSISDN number with the list of provisioned home RN prefixes defined in the RTDB. If a match is found, G-Port strips off the RN digits from the number.

Number conditioning, if required, is performed after deleting the RN.

When the SNAI is CCRNDN, G-Port first compares the CC to DEFCC:

- If CC is not equal to the DEFCC, G-Port falls through to GTT.
- If CC=DEFCC then, G-Port compares the digits after CC with the list of provisioned Home RN prefixes that are defined in the RTDB. If a match is found, then G-Port strips off the RN digits from the number. If no match is found, the no-prefix deletion is performed and G-Port processing continues.

#### **RN Prefix Deletion - TCAP**

The decoded MAP MSISDN digits can have a RN concatenated with the MSISDN number in two forms:

- RN + DN
- CC+RN+DN

The MAP NAI is used to determine the type: International, National or Subscriber. If G-Port CRP is OFF, RN prefix deletion is not attempted. If G-Port CRP is ON, then RN prefix deletion is attempted on all MSISDNs. If the MAP NAI indicates International, then a check is performed for the DEFCC prefix on the MSISDN. If DEFCC is detected, then HomeRN deletion is attempted using the CC+RN+DN format. All other MSISDNs will use the RN+DN format. G-Port compares the decoded MSISDN number with the list of provisioned home RN prefixes defined in the RTDB. If a match is found, the G-Port strips off the RN digits from the number.

Number conditioning (if required) is performed after deleting the RN.

If CC+RN+DN search is performed, G-Port compare the digits after CC with the list of provisioned home RN prefixes defined in the RTDB. If a match is found, G-Port strips off the RN digits from the number. If no match is found, then no prefix deletion is performed and G-Port processing continues.

## **Number Conditioning**

The RTDB stores international MSISDNs only. The received MSISDN number or SCCP CDPA digits may need to be converted to an international number to do a database lookup.

When G-Port is required to be performed on a message and the number is not international (that is, the NAI of MSISDN number is "National (Significant) Number" or "Subscriber Number", or the SNAI is NATL or SUB or RNNDN or RNLDN), the National/Local to International number is triggered.

For a National (Significant) Number, the received CDPA/MAP MSISDN digits are prepended with the default country code; for a Subscriber number, the CDPA/MAP MSISDN digits are prepended with the default country code and the default network code.

# **Database Lookup**

G-Port performs the RTDB database lookup using the international MSISDN.

The individual number database is searched first:

- If the number is not found, the number range database is searched.
- If a match is not found in the individual and range-based database, the GTT is performed on the message.

In the event of the MSISDN numbers in the RTDB database being odd and CDPA GTI of the incoming message being '2', and the last digit of the number is 'zero':

- G-Port first performs database lookup one time using the even number.
- If no match is found, G-Port again performs the database lookup, using the odd number (without last digit).

Table 2-2 summarizes the actions taken based on the database result:

**Table 2-2.** Database Lookup

Message Type	MSISDN Found	Result	G-Port CRP ON and HomeRN deleted from DN	Action
SRI	Yes	RN	No	SRI ACK using RN prefix
SRI	Yes	RN	Yes	Issue UIM 1256 and fall through to GTT
SRI	Yes	SP	N/A	Forward SRI message to the destination using SP data
SRI	Yes	None	No	SRI ACK using MSISDN
SRI	Yes	None	No	Fall through and perform GTT
SRI	Yes	None	Yes	Issue UIM 1256 and fall through to GTT
SRI	No	N/A	N/A	Fall through and perform GTT
Non-SRI or SRI-SOR	Yes	RN	No	Forward the message to the next node using RN data
Non-SRI or SRI-SOR	Yes	RN	Yes	Issue UIM 1256 and fall through to GTT
Non-SRI or SRI-SOR	Yes	SP	N/A	Forward the message to the next node using SP data

 Table 2-2.
 Database Lookup (Continued)

Message Type	MSISDN Found	Result	G-Port CRP ON and HomeRN deleted from DN	Action
Non-SRI or SRI-SOR	Yes	None	No	Fall through and perform GTT
Non-SRI or SRI-SOR	Yes	None	Yes	Issue UIM 1256 and fall through to GTT
Non-SRI or SRI-SOR	No	N/A	N/A	Fall through and perform GTT

# **Determination of MAP Phase**

The phase or version of the MAP protocol is determined from the ACN.

If ACN received is found to be from SRI (in the form: map-ac-locInforetrieval(s) version xx, such as '04000010005xx'), the last byte ('xx') of the ACN determines the version/phase of the MAP, as shown in Table 2-3. (If the ACN does not match the one defined in ETSI GSM 03.18, the MAP version/phase is assumed to from the defmapvr parameter of GSMOPTS specification.)

**Table 2-3.** MAP Phase Determination

Last Byte in ACN	MAP Phase
00	Specified by defmapvr parameter of a GSMOPTS command
01	Phase 1
02	Phase 2
03	Phase 2+
Greater than 3	Specified by defmapvr parameter of a GSMOPTS command

# **G-Port Message Handling**

G-Port performs message handling in the following steps.

- 1. The message arrives at the System Eagle *route-on-gt*. The Eagle decodes the SCCP portion and uses the data to perform the G-Port selection based on the CDPA GT fields other than the ES and GTAI. The result of the selection provides a service indicator. The service indicator is G-Port if it is determined that MNP-SRF is required. If a G-Port selector does not match the incoming GT fields, the message is passed on for GTT selection.
- **2.** If Step 1. indicates MNP-SRF is required, the Eagle system performs SSN-based discrimination.
- **3.** If the SSN is identified as being for an HLR translation, G-Port is performed.
- 4. MNP-SRF first decodes the Operation Code of the MAP message to distinguish the SRI message from the rest. If the Operation Code is SRI and the OR Interrogation indicator is absent, and the GSMOPTS parameter SRIDN=TCAP, the MSISDN parameter is decoded from the MAP message. If the GSMOPTS parameter SRIDN=SCCP, or the message is not SRI, the digits available in the CDPA GTAI are used for database lookup.
- 5. The decoded DN is conditioned to an international number before performing the RTDB lookup. The conditioning performed depends on whether the digits are obtained from TCAP or MAP part of the message.
  - If the digits are from the SCCP part, the number conditioning is based on SNAI value. First, RN prefix deletion is performed, and conversion to an international number, based on its value.
  - If the digits are from the MAP part, the number conditioning is based on NAI of MSISDN parameter. Prefix deletion is performed if G-Port CRP is ON. The number is converted to an international number, if necessary.
- **6.** The RTDB database lookup is performed in two parts:
  - The exception or individual number database is searched for a match. If the match is found, the data associated with this entry is considered.
  - If the conditioned number is absent in the exception database, the number range database is searched. If the match is found, the data associated with this range entry is considered. If the search is unsuccessful, the result is no match.
- 7. If the number is found and a RN prefix is present for this entry, the following is performed:

- If the message is SRI, and G-Port CRP is OFF, or if G-Port CRP is ON and a HomeRN was not present in the incoming DN (a HomeRN was not deleted from the SCCP CdPA/MAP MSISDN), then G-Port generates a SRI ACK response with the RN prefix in the Routing Number parameter.
- If the message is non-SRI, and G-Port CRP is OFF, or if G-Port CRP is ON
  and a HomeRN was not present in the incoming DN a HomeRN was not
  deleted from the SCCP CdPA), then G-Port uses the translation data for
  the number to alter the CdPA digits and route the message to the
  destination.
- If the message is SRI or non-SRI, and G-Port CRP is ON, and a HomeRN was present in the incoming DN (a HomeRN was deleted from the SCCP CdPA/MAP MSISDN), then G-Port generates UIM #1256, and the message shall fall through to GTT. In most network implementations, since the message contains RN+DN, this should cause a GTT failure, which will result in the Eagle sending a UDTS to the originator if the Return Message on Error flag was set in the incoming UDT.
- **8.** If the number is found and a SP entity is present for this entry, G-Port uses the SP translation data as the number to route the message to the destination. This is true whether or not G-Port CRP feature is ON.
- **9.** If the number is found and neither SP nor RN data is associated with it (this is a direct routing case with number not known to be ported), the following occurs:
  - If the message is SRI, and G-Port CRP is OFF, or if G-Port CRP is ON and no HomeRN is present in the incoming DN (a HomeRN was not deleted from the SCCP CdPA/MAP MSISDN), and if the portability type associated with the DN entry is other than 3 or 4 (including "no status"), then G-Port generates a SRI ACK response with the MSISDN in the Routing Number parameter. If the message is SRI, and G-Port CRP is OFF, or if G-Port CRP is ON and no HomeRN was present in the incoming DN (a HomeRN was not deleted from the SCCP CdPA/MAP MSISDN), and the portability type associated with the DN entry is either 3 or 4, then the SRI falls through to GTT (i.e. no SRI Ack response is generated).
  - If the message is non-SRI, and G-Port CRP is OFF, or if G-Port CRP is ON and no HomeRN is present in the incoming DN (a HomeRN was not deleted from the SCCP CdPA), then the message falls through to GTT.

- If the message is SRI or non-SRI, and G-port CRP is ON, and a HomeRN was present in the incoming DN (a HomeRN was deleted from the SCCP CdPA/MAP MSISDN), then G-Port generates UIM #1256, and the message falls through to GTT. In most network implementations, since the message contains RN+DN, this should cause a GTT failure, which results in the Eagle sending a UDTS to the originator if the Return Message on Error flag was set in the incoming UDT.
- **10.** GTT is performed on the message for any of these conditions:
  - If G-Port is not required, or
  - If the SSN is not for HLR translations, or
  - If the number is not found in the RTDB (both range and exception database).

# **Prepaid SMS Intercept Protocol**

#### **Main Functions**

Prepaid SMS Intercept performs the following main functions:

# Message Discrimination

Prepaid SMS Intercept uses the G-Port message selection methods to determine whether the message should receive PPSMS/G-Port service versus GTT. Namely, the service selection table and SSN-based discrimination.

If the SSN is for HLR, G-Port is performed. If the SSN is for MSC, PPSMS is performed, and if the SSN is for neither, GTT is performed. Next, the MAP Operation Code received in the message is examined. Only Mobile originated forward short message calls receive PPSMS service. Other messages fall through to GTT. After MAP operation code discrimination, PPSMS provides discrimination based on SCCP CGPA GTA digits. This allows the operator to decide whether messages from certain CGPAs will receive PPSMS service or fall through to GTT, even if they meet all of the previous service selection criteria.

#### **Number Conditioning**

The RTDB stores international MSISDNs only. The received MSISDN number or SCCP CDPA digits may need to be converted to an international number to do a database lookup.

When PPSMS is required to be performed on a message and the number is not international (that is, the NAI of MSISDN number is "National (Significant) Number" or "Subscriber Number)", the National/Local to International number is triggered.

For a National (Significant) Number, the received MSISDN digits are prepended with the default country code and for a Subscriber number, the MSISDN digits are prepended with the default country code and the default network code. If the NAI is neither International or Subscriber, the message is treated as National.

# **Prepaid Screening**

Once the number is conditioned, the PPSMS feature performs a database search to determine if the MSISDN belongs to a prepaid subscriber. This is determined by the pt field associated with the database entry for the MSISDN. PPSMS performs the database lookup using the international MSISDN. The individual number database is searched first, and if the number is not found, then the number range database is searched. If a match is not found in individual nor range-based database, then GTT is performed on the message. In case of MSISDN numbers in the PPSMS database being odd and the last digit of the decoded MSISDN from the FSM being 'zero', PPSMS first performs a database lookup once using the even number. If no match is found, then PPSMS performs the database lookup again, now using the odd number (without last digit).

#### Message Relay to IN Platform

If the database search determines that the subscriber is prepaid, the message is redirected to one of the two IN platforms using the translation data in the GSM options table. If the routing indicator in the IN platform translation data is route-on-SSN, the mated application table is accessed to determine the point code/subsystem status for the IN platform, and if it has a mate. The SCCP CDPA GTA should not be changed as a result of this operation. If the RI in the translation data indicates route-on-GT, and if the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature is turned on, the mated relay node table is accessed to determine the point code status and if the IN platform has a mate. Subsystem status is not maintained in the mated relay node.

# **SMS Prepaid Intercept Message Handling**

PPSMS performs message handling in the following steps.

- 1. The message arrives at the System Eagle *route-on-gt*. The Eagle decodes the SCCP portion and uses the data to perform the G-Port selection based on the CDPA GT. The result of the selection provides a service indicator. The service indicator is G-Port if MNP-SRF or PPSMS is required. If a G-Port selector does not match the incoming GT fields, the message is passed on for GTT selection.
- **2.** If Step 1 indicates MNP-SRF or PPSMS is required, and the message is not a UDTS generated by Eagle, the Eagle system performs SSN-based discrimination.
- **3.** If the message is a UDTS generated by the Eagle, then regular GTT is performed on the message.
- 4. If the Eagle receives a UDTS message from another node, it is treated in the same manner as any other message. If GTT is indicated, then the UDTS translation is based on the CDPA GTA, and the message is routed to the translated address. If GTT is not indicated, the UDTS is through switched via MTP routing. The one exception is that if translation fails on the UDTS, the Eagle will not generate another UDTS to send to the originator of the UDTS that failed.
- 5. If the SSN is identified as being for an SMSC translation, PPSMS is performed.
- **6.** If the SSN is identified as being for an HLR translation, G-Port is performed.
- 7. If the SSN is identified as not for SMSC or HLR, GTT is performed.
- **8.** The TCAP/MAP portion of the message is decoded by PPSMS. If the message is not a TC\_BEGIN, the message falls through to GTT.
- **9.** If the message is a TC\_BEGIN, PPSMS decodes the Operation Code of the MAP message to distinguish MO\_FSMs from the rest. If the OpCode is not FSM (MAP version 1 or 2) or MO\_FSM (MAP version 3), the message falls through to GTT.
- 10. If the OpCode is FSM (MAP version 1 or 2) or MO\_FSM (MAP version 3), the MAP portion of the message is decoded and searched for a MSISDN tag. If a MSISDN tag is not found, the message falls through to GTT. For version 3 MO\_FSMs, the SM RP OA parameter would contain the MSISDN tag. For version 1 or 2 FSMs, a MSISDN tag is found if the message is mobile originated. If it is mobile terminated, a MSISDN tag is not found and the message falls through to GTT.

- **11.** If the MSISDN is found in Step 10, the SCCP CGPA GTA is compared to the IN platform GTAs provisioned in the GSMOPTS table. If the decoded GTA matches one of the IN platform GTAs, the message falls through to GTT.
- 12. If the SCCP CGPA GTA in Step 11 does not match any of the IN platform GTAs, the MSISDN from the MAP portion is decoded and conditioned to an international number before performing the lookup. The number conditioning is based on NAI of MSISDN parameter. The number is converted to an international number, if necessary.
- **13.** The database lookup is performed in two parts:
  - The exception or individual number database is searched for a match. If the match is found, the data associated with this entry is considered.
  - If the conditioned number is absent in the exception database, the number range database is searched. If the match is found, the data associated with this range entry is considered. If the search is unsuccessful, the result is no match.

In case of MSISDN numbers in the PPSMS database being odd and the last digit of the decoded MSISDN from the FSM being 'zero', PPSMS first performs database lookup once using the even number. If no match is found then PPSMS performs the database lookup again, using the odd number (without last digit).

- **14.** If a number match is found as a result of the search, the Portability Type (pt) field associated with the entry is examined.
  - If the pt is prepaid1 or prepaid2, the IN platform translation information (PC and RI) associated with that type is retrieved from the GSM options. If the RI is SSN, the information is used to access the mated application (MAP) table for point code status and to see if the selected IN platform is in a load sharing relationship with another. If the RI is GT, and if the IGTT Load Sharing feature is on, the mated relay node table is used for this purpose. If the point code is available, the message is routed the IN platform. If the point code is in a load sharing relationship with other point codes, messages are equally divided between them.
  - If the pt is not prepaid1 nor prepaid2, the message falls through to GTT.
- **15.** If a number match is not found as a result of the search in 13., the message falls through to GTT.

#### **PPSMS Without G-Port MNP**

The G-Port feature bit must be turned on in order to activate the PPSMS feature. PPSMS can be used without using G-Port MNP. Normally, after turning on the G-Port (for MNP) and PPSMS features, the CdPA SSNs used for filtering are provisioned using the <code>ent-gsm-ssn</code> command.. To utilize both G-Port MNP and PPSMS, the command is used to provision SSN=6;OBJ=HLR for MNP service and SSN=8;OBJ=MSC for PPSMS service. Then, if the Eagle receives a message with CdPA SSN=6, MNP service is indicated, and if CdPA SSN=8, PPSMS service is selected. If neither SSN is present, the message falls through to GTT.

In the case where PPSMS service is desired, but not MNP service, both G-Port and PPSMS features are turned ON, but only SSN=8;OBJ=MSC is provisioned using the ent-gsm-ssn command. Then, if a message is received with CdPA SSN=8, PPSMS service is indicated. If any other SSN is received, including SSN=6, the message falls through to GTT and G-Port MNP service is never indicated.

# **IS-41 to GSM Migration Protocol**

#### **Main Functions**

IS-41 to GSM Migration performs the following main functions:

#### **Message Discrimination**

Because G-Port provides translation of migrated and non-migrated numbers, it provides a method to identify which messages should receive G-Port vs. GTT. This task of identification is provided via a service selector table where the user can define G-Port service for a combination of selectors. Additional screening is also performed by SSN based discrimination.

The user can filter G-Port messages by specifying a list of subsystem numbers that are known as HLRs. The Eagle system restricts messages with the subsystems listed only as HLR to enter G-Port. If the subsystem is not listed as HLR, G-Port falls through to GTT.

# **Operation Code Discrimination**

G-Port handles ANSI Loc\_Req, GSM SRI, and SRI\_SM differently than other ANSI/GSM operation codes. The Portability type field is considered for these operation codes only. Message relay is performed for all other operation codes based on G-Port Translation data.

# **Number Conditioning**

The RTDB stores International MSISDN only. G-Port provides the capability to condition incoming numbers to be international MSISDN (Insert CC or/and NDC) for the database look up. G-Port removes the GSM prefix from GSM SRI messages and then conditions the non-international numbers to international numbers, if needed, before performing any database lookup.

G-Port generates a Loc\_Req Return Result Response, when the MIN in the Loc\_Req is a "Migrated with one handset" subscriber. When formulating a Loc\_Req response, G-Port uses the IS412GSM prefix in GSMOPTS to build the Routing Digits. If the IS412GSM prefix is not provisioned, G-Port prints a UIM 1130 "LOCREQ rcvd - IS412GSM not provisioned" and falls through to GTT.

## **Database Lookup**

G-Port performs the RTDB database lookup using the international MSISDN.

The individual number database is searched first:

- If the number is not found, the number range database is searched.
- If a match is not found in the individual and range-based database, the GTT is performed on the message.

In the event of the MSISDN numbers in the RTDB database being odd and CDPA GTI of the incoming message being '2', and the last digit of the number is 'zero':

- G-Port first performs database lookup one time using the even number.
- If no match is found, G-Port again performs the database lookup, using the odd number (without last digit).

Migrated Subscribers: G-Port decodes the SCCP CDPA address and performs the RTDB lookup after any number conditioning is performed. If a match is found and the portability type is PT = 5, then G-Port sends a SMS\_Request Error Response with SMS Access Denied reason = 5 to the originator subscriber if the incoming message is an IS-41 SMS\_Request message. If the incoming IS-41 message is any other OpCode (not SMS\_Request or Loc\_Req), G-Port falls through to GTT. If the incoming message is any GSM message then, G-Port uses the Translation data for message relay. However, SP entity should be defined for this entry. If a match is not found, G-Port falls through to GTT for both GSM and IS-41 messages.

**Non- Migrated Numbers**: G-Port automatically performs SCCP relay on GSM and IS-41 messages when the numbers are provisioned in G-Port database (a SP is associated with the DN in the database). However, the DN or MIN entries should be present in the RTDB and the SP entity should be defined for this entry and the portability type should not be set as a PT = 5 subscriber.

**SRI-SM Message Handling**: G-Port decodes the SCCP CDPA digits of SRI-SM message and performs RTDB lookup after any number conditioning. If a match is found with portability type = NOT KNOWN TO BE PORTED and a RN entity then G-Port sends a SRI-SM RETURN ERROR with error reason = UNKNOWN SUB.

Table 2-4 summarizes the actions taken based on the database result:

**Table 2-4.** IS-41 to GSM Migration Database Lookup

Message Type	MSISDN	Result	Portability	Action
	Found		Type Result	
Any IS-41 message	No	N/A	N/A	Fall through and perform GTT
Any IS-41 message	Yes	None	Not Migrated (≠ 5)	Fall through and perform GTT
LOC_REQ	Yes	N/A	Migrated (= 5)	LOC_REQ Return result using IS412GSM prefix
LOC_REQ	Yes	SP/RN	Not Migrated (≠ 5)	Foward LOC_REQ message to the destination usin SP/RN data
SMS_Request	Yes	N/A	Migrated (= 5)	SMS Request Response with SMS Access Denied Reason = 5
SMS_Request	Yes	SP/RN	Not Migrated (≠ 5)	Foward SMS_Request message to the destination usin SP/RN data
Any other IS-41	Yes	SP/RN	Not Migrated (≠ 5)	Forward the message to the destination using SP/RN data.
Any other IS-41	Yes	SP/RN	Migrated (= 5)	Fall through and perform GTT
SRI	Yes	SP	Any	Forward SRI message to the destination using SP data
SRI	Yes	None	Migrated (= 5)	Fall through and perform GTT
SRI	No	N/A	N/A	Fall through and perform GTT
SRI	Yes	RN	Any	SRI ACK using RN prefix
SRI-SM	Yes	RN	Not Known to be Ported (= 0)	Generate SRI-SM RETURN ERROR with Error Code = "Unknown Subscriber".
SRI-SM	Yes	RN	Not Known to be Ported (= 0)	Relay the message based on RN data
SRI-SM	Yes	SP	Any	Relay the message based on SP data
Any other GSM message	Yes	SP/RN	Any	Relay the message based on SP/RN data
Any other GSM message	No	N/A	N/A	Fall through and perform GTT

# **IS-41 to GSM Migration Message Handling**

IS-41 to GSM Migration performs message handling in the following steps.

- 1. The message arrives at the System Eagle *route-on-gt*. The Eagle decodes the SCCP portion and uses the data to perform the G-Port selection based on the CDPA GT fields other than the ES and GTAI. The result of the selection provides a service indicator. The service indicator is G-Port if it is determined that IS-41 to GSM Migration is required. If a G-Port selector does not match the incoming GT fields, the message is passed on for GTT selection.
- **2.** If Step 1. indicates IS-41 to GSM Migration is required, the Eagle system performs SSN-based discrimination.
- **3.** If the SSN is identified as being for an HLR translation, G-Port is performed.
- **4.** G-Port first decodes the TCAP part of the message to distinguish ANSI TCAP from ITU TCAP.
  - If the message is ANSI TCAP, G-Port first decodes the Operation Code of the TCAP part to be used in Step 7. G-Port decodes the digits from the SCCP CDPA portion of the message. The SCCP CDPA digits are used for further processing. Prefix deletion is also performed on ANSI IS-41 messages.
  - If the SNAI is RNxDN, then G-Port comparse the SCCP CDPA digits with the prefix provisioned in HOMERN table. If the SNAI is any other value or the prefix does not match, SCCP CDPA digits are used as is for further processing.
  - If the message is ITU TCAP, G-Port first decodes the Operation Code to identify whether the message is SRI or NON-SRI.
  - If the message is SRI, G-Port decodes the SCCP CDPA digits or MAP MSISDN digits and performs number conditioning. If SRIDN=SCCP and SNAI is RN + DN, then G-Port comparse the digits with prefix provisioned in the HOMERN table. If the digits match the prefix, G-Port strips the digits and uses the stripped digits for further processing. If the prefix does not match or if SRIDN=TCAP, SCCP CDPA digits or MAP MSISDN digits are used as is for further processing.
  - If the message is NON-SRI and SNAI is RNxDN, G-Port comparse the SCCP CDPA digits with the prefix provisioned in the HOMERN table. If SNAI is any other value or prefix does not match, SCCP CDPA digits digits are used as is for further processing.

- 5. The decoded DN is conditioned to an international number before performing the RTDB lookup. The conditioning performed depends on whether the digits are obtained from TCAP or SCCP part of the message.
  - If the digits are from the SCCP part, the number conditioning is based on SNAI value.
  - If the digits are from the TCAP part, the number conditioning is based on NAI of MSISDN parameter.
- **6.** The RTDB database lookup is performed in two parts:
  - The exception or individual number database is searched for a match. If the match is found, the data associated with this entry is considered.
  - If the conditioned number is absent in the exception database, the number range database is searched. If the match is found, the data associated with this range entry is considered. If the search is unsuccessful, the result is no match.
- 7. If the number is found and PT = 5 for this entry, the following are performed:
  - If the message is IS-41 LOC\_REQ, then G-Port generates a LOC\_REQ Response with the IS412GSM prefix + DN in the Routing Number parameter. If the IS412GSM prefix is not provisioned, G-Port prints UIM 1130 "LOCREQ rcvd - IS412GSM not provisioned" and falls through to GTT.
  - If the message is a GSM message, then G-Port applies existing G-Port handling for this message.
  - If the message is IS-41 SMS\_Request, then G-Port sends a SMS\_Request Response with SMS Access Denied Reason = 5 back to the originator.
  - If the message is any other IS-41 message, then the message falls through to GTT.
- **8.** If the number is found and the portability type is not 5, then:
  - If the message is an IS-41 message and a SP/RN entity is present for this
    entry, then G-Port uses the translation data to route the message to the
    destination. If SP/RN entity is not present for this entry, then the message
    falls through to GTT.
  - If the message is an GSM message, then G-Port applies existing G-Port handling for this message.

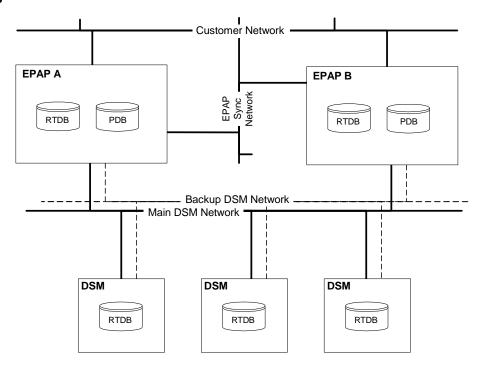
- **9.** If the message isa GSM SRI-SM message and the SCCP digits are found in the RTDB and is associated with RN entity type and has the portability type as *not known to be ported*, then G-Port generates a SRI-SM RETURN ERROR response with error code as *unknown subscriber*.
- **10.** GTT is performed on the message for any of these conditions:
  - If G-Port is not required, or
  - If the SSN is not for HLR translations, or
  - If the number is not found in the RTDB (both range and exception database).

# **G-Port Audit Overview**

# **General Description**

The fact that G-Port uses several databases, some of which are located on different platforms, creates the need for an audit that validates the contents of the different databases against each other. The audit runs on both EPAP platforms to validate the contents of the Versant (PDB) and Real-time DSM databases (RTDB). The active EPAP machine validates the database levels for each of the DSM cards. Refer to Figure 2-24 for the EPAP hardware interconnection diagram.

**Figure 2-24.** EPAP Hardware Interconnection



# **Functional Description**

#### **EPAP Real-Time Audit**

This audit is almost identical to the DSM network card-based audit. The EPAP local interface is used to turn the audit on and off. The RTDB task on the EPAP can suspend/unsuspend the EPAP audit process.

#### EPAP-to-DSM Network Card DB Level

Each DSM card validates its own database level against the received EPAP database level. An inconsistent alarm is generated at the Eagle for every inconsistent DSM card. The command rept-stat-db displays the G-Port database on the DSM card as *Diff* level. See Table 2-5.

**Table 2-5.** Inconsistent DSM Card Alarm

UAM#	Severity	Message Text	Output Group (UI Output Direction)
444	Minor	RTDB database is inconsistent	sys_maint

#### Simple DSM Network Card-Based Audit

On the Eagle DSM card, two kinds of tables are supported by the RTDB: tables without a free list and tables with a free list. Table records are audited down to the next free record in the table for tables with a free list.

The DSM cards calculate checksums to compare to the existing checksums stored in the database records. The checksum is a CRC 32-bit checksum of the data in the record determined by replacing the checksum in the record with the index of the record. An incorrect checksum results in a *GSM Database Corrupt* alarm being displayed on the Eagle, as shown in Table 2-6. You can turn this audit on and off with the Eagle chg-stpopts command.

**Table 2-6.** Corrupted RTDB Database Alarm

UAM#	Severity	Message Text	Output Group (UI Output Direction)
443	Minor	RTDB database is corrupted	sys_maint

# **Hardware Requirements**

The G-Port audit requires the complete EPAP setup, as well as the DSM cards installed on the Eagle. For additional information, refer to the *PDBI Manual* and the *EPAP Administration Manual*.

#### **Feature Description**

# **DSM Audit User Interface**

The user interface in the Eagle consists of administration and maintenance capabilities. This section provides an overview of administration as it relates to the audit feature. Please see "G-Port Measurements" on page 5-16, for measurements available via Eagle terminals. In addition, requirements against administration have been provided in "Simple DSM Network Card-Based Audit," page 2-64.

The complete functionality of the chg-stpopts command is described in detail in the associated *Commands Manual*. This also provides the actual parameter names, valid values, and output for the rtrv-stpopts command.

# **Feature Description**

# **Eagle G-Port Commands**

Introduction	3–1
System Debug Services (SDS) Commands	3–1
MSU Trap and Trace Command	3–1
Provisioning Hierarchy for the G-Port Database	3-2
Eagle Terminal Database Commands	3–3
Maintenance and Measurements User Interface	3–10
Commands	3–11

# Introduction

This section describes the user interface and provides command examples needed to administer the G-Port feature. The exact command syntax, specifications, and command classes are provided in the *Commands Manual*. The command examples are provided to convey the intention of the user interface requirements.

# **System Debug Services (SDS) Commands**

The following section describes SDS command ent-trace used with G-Port.

#### **MSU Trap and Trace Command**

G-Port uses the existing ent-trace command to provide a trap-and-trace function for MSUs on the SCCP card. G-Port also introduces a new trigger so the user can trigger on DN and IMSI.

The user can create a MSU trigger on the SCCP card on one or more criteria (both old and new) defined in the following using the ent-trace command. When multiple trigger criteria are entered, the MSU is trapped when any one of the criteria are satisfied.



CAUTION: As with other debug commands, this command can cause OAM to reset if too many MSUs are trapped.

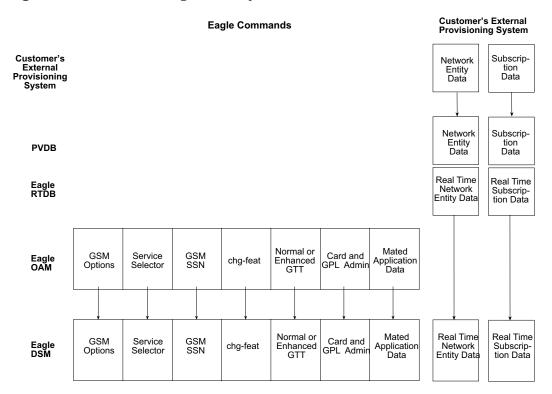
- RN or SP address (Entity ID) Use this new criterion to trap messages immediately after performing the RTDB database lookup. If the RN or SP obtained from the database lookup matches the Entity ID provisioned in the command, the message is trapped. This parameter supports a variable number of hexadecimal digits from 1 to 15 digits, and the Entity ID specified must be the one stored in the G-Port RTDB.
- E.164 MSISDN number (DN) Use this criterion to trap messages immediately before performing a G-Port search based on the MSISDN numbers defined in the G-Port RTDB. This parameter accepts a range of digits, from 5 to 15. The number specified must be an International E.164 number (MSISDN or Entity Number).
- Global Title digits (GT) Use this criterion to trap messages based on CdPA
  Global Title Address (that is, either MSISDN (+ST) number or RN + MSISDN
  (+ST)) present in the SCCP part of the message.
- **Origination point code** (SSPI/SSPN) Use this criterion to trap messages based on CgPA SPC present in the SCCP part of the message. If no point code is present in the CgPA SPC, the criteria is matched with the OPC present in the MTP part of the message.

A trace must still be set on all SCCP cards; specify card=sccp-all. Use a repetition parameter (rep) to control the number of MSUs that are trapped.

MSUs that satisfy any trigger criteria are trapped on the SCCP card, are forwarded to OAM, and are displayed. Refer to *Commands Manual* for a complete description of the ent-trace command.

# **Provisioning Hierarchy for the G-Port Database**

Part of the database is administered from the EPAP to the DSM cards, and part is administered from the Eagle MCAPs to the DSM cards. In general, the Eagle terminal interfaces use the ent commands to enter new data into the database, chg commands to change existing data in the database, and dlt commands to delete data in the database. The provisioning hierarchy in Figure 3-1 indicates where each subset of the G-Port database is provisioned and stored.



**Figure 3-1.** Provisioning Hierarchy

#### **Eagle Terminal Database Commands**

#### **Eagle chg-feat Commands**

The chg-feat command administers the G-Port feature. It has two variations, each of which is described in the following: chg-feat and rtrv-feat. For further details on these commands, please refer to the *Commands Manual*.

• chg-feat: Change Feature Status Command – The chg-feat command activates optional features available for the system. Features can only be turned on. Once the feature is activated, it cannot be turned off. The chg-feat command turns on the G-Port numbering capability and provides mutual exclusion between LNP and G-Port. The GTT feature is a prerequisite for G-Port. G-Port is a prerequisite for the MNPCRP and PPSMS features. The chg-feat command also provides the processor, DRAM, and disk capacity validation required to support the G-Port feature. This command updates the MAS configuration table. A command example follows.

```
chg-feat: gport=on
gport= {on,off}
```

• **rtrv-feat: Retrieve Feature Status Command** – The **rtrv-feat** command displays the feature status for the G-Port feature. An example of command output follows.

```
tekelecstp 99-04-02 14:23:37 EST Rel 30.1.0

EAGLE FEATURE LIST

GTT = on GWS = off NRT = off X25G = off LAN = off CRMD = off SEAS = off LFS = off MTPRS = off LNP = on FAN = off DSTN4000 = off WNP = off CNCF = off LNP12MIL = off TLNP = off SCCPCNV = off TCAPCNV = off X252000 = off PLNP = off NCR = off ITUMTPRS = off SLSOCB = off EGTT = off IPISUP = on DYNRTK = on PVGTT = off PRFXDLGT = on MPC = on INP = on ITUDUPPC = on GFLEX = off GPORT = on
```

#### **Eagle STP System Options Commands**

The STP system options commands (stpopts) change and display STP wide options in the Eagle database. It has two variations, each of which is described in the following: chg-stpopts and rtrv-stpopts. For further details on these commands, refer to the *Commands Manual*.

• chg-stpopts: Change STP System Options Command – The chg-stpopts command changes STP system options in the database. This command updates the STPOPTS table. The defcc and defndc parameters are used to convert non-international numbers received in the MSU to an international number. The parameters can only be changed if the G-Port, G-Flex, or INP feature bit is ON. A command example follows:

```
chg-stpopts:defcc=333: defndc=22345

Where:

DEFCC={1-3 digits, none} E164 Default Country Code

DEFNDC={1-5digits, none} E164 Default National Destination Code
```

• rtrv-stpopts: Retrieve STP System Options Command - The rtrv-stpopts command is used to retrieve all STP options from the database. This command updates the STPOPTS table. The defcc and defndc parameters are the additional options displayed when the G-Port, G-Flex, or INP feature bit is ON.

# **Eagle G-Port System Options Commands**

The G-Port system options (gsmopts) commands change and display G-Port-specific system options in the Eagle database. It has two variations, each of which is described in the following: chg-gsmopts and rtrv-gsmopts. For further details on these commands, refer to the *Commands Manual*.

• **chg-gsmopts:** Change G-Port System Options Command – The chg-gsmopts command changes G-Port-specific system options in the database. This command updates the GSMOPTS table. The default parameters are always overwritten when specified.

Command	:	chg-gsm	opts	Class	=	DATABASE

Command : chg-gsmopts		Class = DATABASE	
Parameter	Optional/ Mandatory	Range	Description
DEFMAPVR	Optional	1-3	Default MAP version
MSRNDIG	Optional	rn, rnidn, ccrndn	RN used as-is or with MSISDN
MSRNNAI	Optional	1-7	NAIV for the MSRN
MSRNNP	Optional	0-15	Numbering plan for the MSRN
IS412GSM	Optional	1-15 digits, none	IS-41 to GSM migration prefix
NNPSMSGTA	Optional	1-15 digits, none	New entity address of PPSMS Phase 1
PPSMSGTA	Optional	1-15 digits	Entity address of PPSMS Phase 1
PPSMSPCI1	Optional	zone, area, id, none	ITU PC of IN platform 1 for PPSMS Phase 1
PPSMSPCI2	Optional	zone, area, id, none	ITU PC of IN platform 2 for PPSMS Phase 1
PPSMSPCN1	Optional	nnnn, gc, m1, m2, m3, m4, none	ITU PC of IN platform 1 for PPSMS Phase 1
PPSMSPCN2	Optional	nnnn, gc, m1, m2, m3, m4, none	ITU PC of IN platform 2 for PPSMS Phase 1
PPSMSRI1	Optional	gt, ssn	RI of IN platform 1 for PPSMS Phase 1
PPSMSRI2	Optional	gt, ssn	RI of IN platform 2 for PPSMS Phase 1
SRFADDR	Optional	1-15 digits, none	Entity address of MNP_SRF node
SRFNAI	Optional	0-127	NAIV of the MNP_SRF
SRFNP	Optional	0-15	Numbering plan value of the MNP_SRF Network Code
SRIDN	Optional	tcap, sccp	SRIDN location

# Command examples follow.

 rtrv-gsmopts: Retrieve G-Port System Options Command – The rtrv-gsmopts command displays all G-Port-specific system options from the database.

The following G-Port options are displayed.

```
GSM OPTIONS
------
MSRNDIG = 7
DEFMAPVR = 2
SRIDN = TCAP
IS412GSM = 0123456789abcde
PPSMSRI1 = SSN
PPSMSRI2 = GT
PPSMSPCI1 = 1-1-1
PPSMSPCN2 = ------
PPSMSGTA = 1112223333,
2223334444,
ABCDEF123456ABC
```

# **Eagle G-Port Service Selector Commands**

The G-Port service selector (srvsel) commands are a new set of commands that provision new selectors for the G-Port service, providing greater flexibility when provisioning the type of messages that require G-Port processing. There are four variants, each of which is described in the following sections: ent-srvsel, chg-srvsel, dlt-srvsel, and rtrv-srvsel. For further details on the Eagle G-Port service selector commands (such as command rules and output format), refer to the *Commands Manual*.

• ent-srvsel: Enter G-Port Service Selectors Command – The ent-srvsel command specifies that the applicable G-Port service selectors indicating G-Port processing are required. The available parameters follow:

Command : ent-srvs	el	Class = DATABASE	
Parameter Optional/ Mandatory		Range	Description
GTI, GTIA, GTII, GTIN	Mandatory	2, 4	Global Title Indicator
SERV	Mandatory	<pre>gport, gflex, inpq, inpmr</pre>	GSM service
SNAI	Mandatory	sub, natl, intl, rnidn, rnndn, rnsdn,ccrndn	Service Nature Of Address Indicator
SNP	Mandatory	e164, e212, e214	Service Numbering Plan
ТТ	Mandatory	0-255	Translation Type
NAI	Optional	sub, rsvd, natl, intl	Nature Of Address Indicator
NAIV	Optional	0-127	NAI Value
NP	Optional	e164, generic, x121, f69, e210, e212, e214, private	Numbering Plan
NPV	Optional	0-15	Numbering Plan Value

• **chg-srvsel:** Change G-Port Service Selector Command – The chg-srvsel command specifies the applicable G-Port selectors required to change an existing G-Port selector entry. The available parameters follow:

Command : chg-srvs		Class = DATABASE	<b>.</b>
Parameter	Optional/ Mandatory	Range	Description
GTI, GTIA, GTII, GTIN	Mandatory	2, 4	Global Title Indicator
ТТ	Mandatory	0-255	Translation Type
NAI	Optional	sub, rsvd, natl, intl	Nature Of Address Indicator
NAIV	Optional	0-127	NAI Value
NP	Optional	e164, generic, x121, f69, e210, e212, e214, private	Numbering Plan
NPV	Optional	0-15	Numbering Plan Value
NSERV	Mandatory	<pre>gport, gflex, inpq, inpmr</pre>	New GSM service
NSNAI	Mandatory	<pre>sub, natl, intl, rnidn, rnndn, rnsdn,ccrndn</pre>	New Service Nature Of Address Indicator
NSNP	Mandatory	e164, e212, e214	New Service Numbering Plan

• **dlt-srvsel: Delete G-Port Service Selector Command** – The dlt-srvsel command deletes a G-Port service selector. The available parameters follow:

Command : dlt-srvsel Class = DATABASE

Parameter Optional/ Mandatory		Range	Description
GTI, GTIA, GTII, GTIN	Mandatory	2, 4	Global Title Indicator
ТТ	Mandatory	0-255	Translation Type
NAI	Optional	sub, rsvd, natl, intl	Nature Of Address Indicator
NAIV	Optional	0-127	NAI Value
NP	Optional	e164, generic, x121, f69, e210, e212, e214, private	Numbering Plan
NPV	Optional	0-15	Numbering Plan Value

• rtrv-srvsel: Retrieve G-Port Service Selector Command – The rtrv-srvsel command displays a list of administered G-Port service selector combinations. All output is sorted first by service, then by global title domain (ANSI first, followed by ITU), GTI, translation type, numbering plan, and by the nature of address indicator. The output can be filtered by specifying any optional parameter. The available parameters follow:

Command : rtrv-srvsel

Parameter	Optional/ Mandatory	Range	Description
GTI, GTIA, GTII, GTIN	Optional	2, 4	Global Title Indicator
NAI	Optional	sub, rsvd, natl, intl	Nature Of Address Indicator
NAIV	Optional	0-127	NAI Value
NP	Optional	e164, generic, x121, f69, e210, e212, e214, private	Numbering Plan
NPV	Optional	0-15	Numbering Plan Value
SERV	Optional	<pre>gport, gflex, inpq, inpmr</pre>	GSM service
SNAI	Optional	<pre>sub, natl, intl, rnidn, rnndn, rnsdn,ccrndn</pre>	Service Nature Of Address Indicator
SNP	Optional	e164, e212, e214	Service Numbering Plan
ТТ	Optional	0-255	Translation Type

# **Eagle Feature Key Control Commands**

These commands are used to enable, update, view, and control the PPSMS and MNPCRP features. These features must be purchased in order to have access to the Feature Access Key, which must be used when enabling these features.

The part number 893007001 is used to enable MNPCRP feature on the Eagle.

The part number 893006701 is used to enable PPSMS feature on the Eagle.

- enable-ctrl-feat: Enable Control Feature Command The
   enable-ctrl-feat command is used for temporary and permanent
   enabling of the MNPCRP and PPSMS features. An example of the
   command using the MNPCRP part number follows:
   enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893007001:fak=<Feature Access
   Key>
- chg-ctrl-feat: Change Control Feature Command The chg-ctrl-feat command is used to activate or deactivate the MNPCRP and PPSMS features. Both features require the G-port feature bit to be turned on as a prerequisite. Since activation of G-port feature bit performs processor, hardware, DRAM and disk capacity validation, it is not required that the activation of the MNPCRP and PPSMS features perform a separate validation. This command is also used to clear the temporary key expired critical alarm for the PPSMS and MNPCRP features. An example of the command using the MNPCRP part number follows: chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893007001:status=on
- rtrv-ctrl-feat: Retrieve Control Feature Command The rtrv-ctrl-feat command is used display the status of the MNPCRP and PPSMS features (on/off) and to show the trial period remaining if temporarily enabled. An example output follows:

```
The following features have been permanently enabled:
Feature Name
                      Partnum Status Quantity
                      893000110 on 1000
ISUP Normalization
                     893000201 on
Command Class Management 893xxxxxx on
LNP Short Message Service 893006601 on
Prepaid SMS Intercept Ph1 893006701 on
Intermed GTT Load Sharing 893006901 on
G-Port Circ Route Prevent 893007001 on
The following features have been temporarily enabled:
Feature Name Partnum Status Quantity
                                                 Trial Period Left
                     893000140 on
                                                20 days 8 hrs 57 mins
                                      4000
The following features have expired temporary keys:
Feature Name Part Num
OnOffFeatV
                     893492401
```

# **Eagle G-Port Subsystem Number Commands**

The following is a list of G-Port subsystem number commands required to add, delete, or display subsystem numbers of incoming messages supported by G-Port. For further details on the G-Port subsystem number commands, refer to the *Commands Manual*.

• ent-gsm-ssn: Enter G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command – The ent-gsm-ssn command specifies the incoming MSU-supported entity subsystem numbers. Currently only HLR entity object subsystem numbers are allowed. The entity object parameter defaults to HLR if the parameter is not specified. A command example follows.

ent-gsm-ssn:ssn=20:obj=hlr

 dlt-gsm-ssn: Delete G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command – The dlt-gsm-ssn command specifies the subsystem number to be deleted. A command example follows.

dlt-gsm-ssn:ssn=20

• rtrv-gsm-ssn: Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command – The rtrv-gsm-ssn command displays G-Port-supported subsystem numbers for entity objects. All administered subsystem numbers are displayed. A command example follows.

rtrv-gsm-ssn

#### **Eagle chg-db: Change Database Commands**

The chg-db commands copies the Eagle TDM resident G-Port database tables during database backup, restore, and repair.

#### Eagle rept-stat-db: Report Database Status

The rept-stat-db command displays both the STP and the G-Port database status and level information for each DSM network card, and for the active and standby EPAP databases.

#### **Maintenance and Measurements User Interface**

This section provides a description of the user interface for maintenance and measurements for the G-Port features. The commands that follow allow provisioning, operations, and maintenance activities for DSM cards.

#### **Commands**

The command examples shown illustrate the requirements and provide suggestions for suitable names and output. The commands are described in detail in the *Commands Manual*, where the actual parameter names, valid values, and output for the commands are provided.

Commands described here include:

- rept-stat-sys
- rept-stat-sccp
- · rept-stat-mps
- rept-meas
- rept-measopt
- rept-stat-meas
- rept-ftp-meas
- rtrv-measopt
- · rept-stat-trbl
- rept-stat-alm
- rept-stat-db
- inh-card / alw-card
- ent-card / rtrv-card / dlt-card
- chg-gpl / act-gpl / rtrv-gpl / rept-stat-gpl / copy-gpl
- ent-bp / dlt-bp / displ-bp / disp-mem / set-mem
- inh-alm / unhb-alm
- pass, including ping, netstat, nslookup, arp, and help commands

#### rept-stat-sys

The rept-stat-sys command syntax is not modified, but the report output now displays the status of the DSM cards. The remainder of the report is unchanged.

# rept-stat-sccp

The command handling and scroll area output for the rept-stat-sccp command includes the DSM card. The loc parameter displays detailed card traffic statistics.

Here are two sample commands and their outputs.

#### • rept-stat-sccp

```
Command entered at terminal #3.
tekelecstp 00-06-23 13:34:22 EST Rel 30.1.0-30.10.0
 SCCP SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR Active -----
GSM SUBSYSTEM REPORT IS-NR Active -----
 SCCP Cards Configured= 4 Cards IS-NR= 2 Capacity Threshold = 100%
 CARD VERSION PST SST AST MSU USAGE CPU USAGE

    1212
    101-001-000
    IS-NR
    Active
    ALMINH
    45%
    30%

    1301
    101-001-000
    IS-NR
    Active
    -----
    35%
    20%

    1305
    ------
    OOS-MT
    Isolated
    -----
    0%
    0%

                                                     ----- 0%
----- 0%
 2112 ----- OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual
                                                                                  0%
 SCCP Service Average MSU Capacity = 40%
                                                    Average CPU Capacity = 25%
 AVERAGE CPU USAGE PER SERVICE:
   GTT = 15% GPORT = 5% GPORT = 10%
   INPMR = 2% INPQS = 3%
 TOTAL SERVICE STATISTICS:
   SERVICE SUCCESS ERRORS WARNINGS FORWARD TO GTT TOTAL
   GTT: 1995 5 -
GFLEX: 500 1 4
GPORT: 800 0 2
INPMR: 50 5 1
INPQS: 499 1 -
                                                                   10
                                                                           800
                                                                   3
                                                                  15
                                                                             70
                                                                             500
```

# • rept-stat-sccp:loc=1106

Command Completed.

Command entered at terminal #4.
;

tekelecstp 00-06-23 13:34:22 EST Rel 30.1.0-33.10.0
CARD VERSION TYPE PST SST AST
1106 103-010-000 DSM IS-NR Active ----ALARM STATUS = NO Alarms.
GTT: STATUS = ACT MSU USAGE = 10%
GFLEX: STATUS = ACT MSU USAGE = 10%
GPORT: STATUS = ACT MSU USAGE = 10%
INPMR: STATUS = ACT MSU USAGE = 10%
INPMR: STATUS = ACT MSU USAGE = 13%
INPQS: STATUS = ACT MSU USAGE = 20%

CPU USAGE = 15%

CARD SERVICE SUCCESS ERRORS WARNINGS FORWARD TO GTT TOTAL
GTT: 1995 5 - - 2000
GFLEX: 500 1 4 10 515
GPORT: 500 1 4 10 515
INPMR: 50 2 3 15 70
INPQS: 499 1 - - 500

Command Completed.

;

#### rept-stat-mps

There are two variants of this new command.

- rept-stat-mps produces a summary report showing the overall status of the G-Port provisioning system and a moderate level of information for each DSM card.
- rept-stat-mps:loc=xxxx produces a more detailed report showing the G-Port status of a specific DSM card. Note that this version of the command displays the percent utilization of a particular DSM memory.

Here are two sample commands and their outputs.

rept-stat-mps Command entered at terminal #4. Integrat40 00-06-24 10:37:22 EST Rel 30.1-30.10.0 PST SST 026-015-000 IS-NR Active TATUS = No Alarms AST EPAP A ----ALARM STATUS = No Alarms EPAP B 026-015-000 IS-NR Standby -----ALARM STATUS = No Alarms CARD PST SST GSM STAT INP STAT
1106 P IS-NR Active ACT ACT
1201 IS-ANR Active SWDL SWDL 1205 OOS-MT-DSBLD Manual -----1302 OOS-MT Fault 1310 IS-ANR Standby SWDL SWDL CARD 1106 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms CARD 1201 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms CARD 1205 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms CARD 1302 ALARM STATUS = \*\* 0013 Card is isolated from the system CARD 1310 ALARM STATUS = No Alarms Command Completed. rept-stat-mps:loc=1106 Command entered at terminal #4. integrat40 99-09-24 10:37:22 EST Rel 30.1.0 CARD VERSION TYPE PST SST

1106 101-9-000 DSM IS-NR Active
DSM PORT A IS-NR Active
DSM PORT B IS-NR Active
GTT STATUS = ACT
GSM STATUS = ACT AST ----Active \_\_\_\_ ----ALARM STATUS = ACT = No Alarms. DSM MEMORY USAGE = xxx% Command Completed.

#### rept-meas

This command includes G-Port measurements in the output sent to the Eagle Terminal. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of this command.

## chg-measopts

Used to enable or disable the automatic generation and FTP transfer of scheduled measurement reports to the FTP server. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of this command.

# rept-stat-meas

Reports the status of the measurements subsystem including card location and state, Alarm level, and Subsystem State. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of this command.

# rept-ftp-meas

Manually initiates generation and FTP transfer of a measurements report from the MCPM to the FTP server. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of this command.

#### rtrv-measopts

Generates a user interface display showing the enabled/disabled status of all FTP scheduled reports. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of this command.

#### rept-stat-trbl

This command includes the G-Port subsystem and DSM/EPAP IP link alarms. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of this command. Here is an example of the command and output.

#### rept-stat-trbl

```
Command Accepted - Processing
eagle10605 99-06-24 14:34:08 EST Rel 30.1.0
rept-stat-trbl
Command entered at terminal #10.
;
eagle10605 99-06-24 14:34:08 EST Rel 30.1.0
Searching devices for alarms...
;
```

#### **Eagle G-Port Commands**

```
eagle10605 99-06-24 14:34:09 EST Rel 30.1.0

SEQN UAM AL DEVICE ELEMENT

0002.0143 * CARD 1113 OAM System release GPL(s) not approved

0011.0176 * SECULOG 1116 Stdby security log -- upload required

3540.0203 ** SLK 1201,A lsnl REPT-LKF: lost data

3541.0203 ** SLK 1201,B lsn4 REPT-LKF: lost data

3542.0203 ** SLK 1202,A lsn2 REPT-LKF: lost data

3544.0202 ** SLK 1203,A lsn3 REPT-LKF: HWP - too many link interrupts

0021.0318 ** LSN lsn1 REPT-LKSTO: link set prohibited

0022.0318 ** LSN lsn3 REPT-LKSTO: link set prohibited

0023.0318 ** LSN lsn4 REPT-LKSTO: link set prohibited

3537.0084 ** DSM A 1215 IP Connection Unavailable

3536.0084 ** EPAP B 7100 IP Connection Unavailable

0003.0313 *C DPC 010-010-004 DPC is prohibited

0004.0313 *C DPC 010-010-005 DPC is prohibited

0005.0313 *C DPC 252-010-001 DPC is prohibited

0006.0313 *C DPC 252-010-004 DPC is prohibited

0008.0313 *C DPC 252-010-004 DPC is prohibited

0009.0313 *C DPC 252-010-004 DPC is prohibited

0009.0313 *C DPC 252-011-* DPC is prohibited

0009.0313 *C DPC 252-011-* DPC is prohibited

0009.0308 *C SYSTEM Node isolated due to SLK failures

Command Completed.
```

# rept-stat-alm

This command includes the alarm totals of the G-Port subsystem and DSM/EPAP IP links. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of this command. Here is an example of the command and output.

#### rept-stat-alm

```
Command Accepted - Processing
      eagle10605 99-06-24 23:59:39 EST Rel 30.1.0
      rept-stat-alm
      Command entered at terminal #10.
      eagle10605 99-06-24 23:59:39 EST Rel 30.1.0
      ALARM TRANSFER= RMC
      ALARM MODE CRIT= AUDIBLE MAJR= AUDIBLE MINR= AUDIBLE
      ALARM FRAME 1 CRIT= 9
                                                          MAJR= 12
                                                                                         MINR=
     ALARM FRAME 1 CRIT= 9 MAJR= 12

ALARM FRAME 2 CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0

ALARM FRAME 3 CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0

ALARM FRAME 4 CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0

ALARM FRAME 5 CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0

ALARM FRAME 6 CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0

ALARM FRAME 6 CRIT= 1 MAJR= 2

PERM. INH. ALARMS CRIT= 1 MAJR= 0

TEMP. INH. ALARMS CRIT= 0 MAJR= 0

ACTIVE ALARMS CRIT= 10 MAJR= 14

TOTAL ALARMS CRIT= 10 MAJR= 14

Command Completed
                                                                                          MINR=
                                                                                                         0
                                                                                          MINR=
                                                                                                         Ω
                                                                                          MINR=
                                                                                          MINR=
MINR=
                                                                                                         0
                                                                                          MINR=
                                                                                                         1
                                                                                         MINR=
                                                                                                         Ω
                                                                                          MINR=
                                                                                                         0
                                                                                         MINR= 3
                                                                                          MINR= 3
      Command Completed.
```

# rept-stat-db

This command displays both Eagle STP and G-Port database status and level information for each DSM network card, and for the active and standby EPAP databases. It reports database exception status such as corrupted, incoherent, or inconsistent, as well as providing the birthdates and levels. For details about this command, refer to the *Commands Manual*.

#### **Hourly Maintenance Report**

The Hourly Maintenance Report, generated automatically, includes the alarm totals of the G-Port subsystem and DSM/EPAP IP links. A sample follows.

```
eagle10506 99-10-10 16:00:01 EST Rel 30.1.0
5072.0000 REPT COND GSM SS
"GSM SS :0440, MTCEINT-0, SA, 99-10-10, 16:00:01, , , , *C"
eagle10506 99-10-10 16:00:01 EST Rel 30.1.0
5073.0000 REPT COND INP SS
"INP SS :0440, MTCEINT-0, SA, 99-10-10, 16:20:01, , , , *C"
eagle10506 99-10-10 16:00:01 EST Rel 30.1.0
5077.0000 REPT COND EPAPDSM
"EPAPDSM :0084, MTCEINT-0, SA, 99-10-10, 16:00:01, ,, , **"
eagle10506 99-10-10 16:00:01 EST Rel 30.1.0
5007.0000 REPT COND CARD
"CARD 1102:0422, SCMMA, SA, 99-10-10, 16:00:01, , , , **"
eagle10506 99-09-13 16:00:01 EST Rel 30.1.0
3561.0000 REPT COND ALARM STATUS
"ALARMS: PERM. INHIBITED, 0, 0, 0"
"ALARMS:TEMP. INHIBITED,0,0,0"
"ALARMS: ACTIVE, 10, 14, 3"
"ALARMS: TOTAL, 10, 14, 3"
```

#### inh-card / alw-card

The command-handling and scroll area output for these commands includes the DSM card. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of these commands.

- inh-card is not inhibited unless it is an ASM, TSM, DCM, DSM, ACM, or LIM card.
- If the specified card is the only in-service VSCCP card, the force=yes parameter is required.
- If inhibiting this VSCCP card would cause less than 80% of the IS-NR LIMs to have VSCCP service (that is, cause the system to enter an unstable loading mode), the force=yes parameter is required.

#### ent-card / rtrv-card / dlt-card

The command-handling and scroll area output for these commands includes the DSM card. For the ent-card command, the appl=vscp is supported. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of this command.

• If the addition of a LIM card exceeds the system's VSCCP service capabilities, the force=yes parameter is required.

Here is a sample of the reports produced by these commands.

#### ent-card:loc=1201:type=dsm:appl=vsccp

# chg-gpl / act-gpl / rtrv-gpl / rept-stat-gpl / copy-gpl

The command-handling and scroll area output for these commands include the VSCCP GPL. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of these commands.

Here are samples of the reports produced by these commands.

#### chg-gpl:appl=vsccp:ver=101-3-0

```
Command entered at terminal #3.

;

tekelecstp 99-10-24 06:54:39 EST Rel 30.1.0

VSCCP upload to 1114 completed

VSCCP upload to 1116 completed

;

act-gpl:appl=vsccp:ver=101-3-0

Command entered at terminal #3.

;

tekelecstp 99-10-24 06:54:39 EST Rel 30.1.0

VSCCP activate on 1114 completed

VSCCP activate on 1116 completed

;
```

#### rtrv-gpl:appl=vsccp

```
Command entered at terminal #3.

;
    tekelecstp 99-10-04 07:01:08 EST Rel 30.1.0
    GPL Auditing ON

APPL CARD RELEASE APPROVED TRIAL REMOVE TRIAL
    VSCCP 1114 101-001-000 101-003-000 101-001-000 101-003-000
    VSCCP 1116 101-001-000 101-003-000 101-003-000

'
rept-stat-gpl:appl=vsccp

Command entered at terminal #3.

;
    tekelecstp 99-10-04 12:55:50 EST Rel 25.0.0
    APPL CARD RUNNING APPROVED TRIAL
    VSCCP 1205 101-003-000 ALM 101-003-000 101-003-000
    VSCCP 1211 101-001-000 ALM+ 101-003-000 -----------
Command Completed.
```

#### ent-bp / dlt-bp / disp-bp / disp-mem / set-mem

The command-handling and scroll area output for these commands includes the DSM card. (These commands recognize the DSM boards.)

• The CARD=<GPL><Subsystem> is supported for the VSCCP GPL.

Here is a sample of the reports produced by these commands.

#### disp-bp:card=vsccp-all:

#### inh-alm / unhb-alm

These commands allow both Port A and Port B to be specified for the dev=dlk. This allows alarms to be inhibited on the DSM ports. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of these commands.

# chg-ip-card / rtrv-ip-card

These commands allow you to provision and report on the Internet Protocol networking parameters for any given DSM card. Use the **loc** parameter to specify a DSM card, and the **dnsa** and **dnsb** parameters to specify a default router. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of these commands.

## chg-ip-lnk / rtrv-ip-lnk

These commands allow you to provision and report on the Internet Protocol link table. Use the **loc** parameter to specify a DSM card. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of these commands.

#### ent-ip-host / dlt-ip-host / rtrv-ip-host

These commands allow you to provision, remove, and report on the entries in the Internet Protocol host table. The IP host table defines local and remote host names for IP addresses. Use the **host** parameter to specify the logical name for the device associated with the IP address in the **ipaddr** parameter. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for details of these commands.

# pass

The pass command allows remote execution of a selected command by the targeted card. (These commands recognize the DSM boards.) Selected commands are allowed as follows.

- pass:cmd="ping"
- pass:cmd="netstat"
- pass:cmd="nslookup"
- pass:cmd="arp"
- pass:cmd="help"

For this feature, the loc parameter must be a VSCCP card location. For other details of the pass command, refer to *Commands Manual*.

#### pass: cmd="Ping"

The 'ping' pass command supports troubleshooting of the private EPAP/DSM IP network. The following example demonstrates typical usage.

#### pass:cmd="netstat"

The 'netstat' pass command supports troubleshooting of network interface and routing configuration problems within the private EPAP/DSM IP network.

The following examples demonstrate typical usage.

```
eagle10506 99-08-11 08:43:00 EST Rel 30.1.0
pass:loc=1215:cmd="netstat -h"
Command entered at terminal #2.
eagle10506 99-08-11 08:43:00 EST Rel 30.1.0
PASS: Command sent to card
eagle10506 99-08-11 08:43:00 EST Rel 30.1.0
Usage: netstat [-a] [-i] [-h] [-m data|sys|dd] [-p icmp|ip|tcp|udp] [-r]
Options:
             display socket information for all protocols
   -a
    -h
             Displays this message
    -i
             display interface information for all interfaces
            display buffer pool information for 1 of the system pools
    -m
           display socket information for 1 of the protocols
   -p
             display the route table information
   -r
```

# pass:cmd="nslookup"

The 'nslookup' pass command supports debugging of domain name server (DNS) to IP addressing tables. DNS is not supported for EPAP cards for the initial release.

The following examples demonstrate typical usage.

```
eagle10506 99-08-11 08:45:57 EST Rel 30.1.0

pass:loc=1215:cmd="nslookup"
Command entered at terminal #2.
;

eagle10506 99-08-11 08:45:57 EST Rel 30.1.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

eagle10506 99-08-11 08:45:57 EST Rel 30.1.0
Usage: nslookup [hostname|ipaddr]

Options:
    hostname String name
    ipaddr d.d.d.d
;
```

# pass:cmd="arp"

The 'arp' pass command supports the verification of and correction of IP stack ARP tables. In general, this command is not required for normal operation.

The following examples demonstrates typical usage.

```
eagle10506 99-08-11 08:43:23 EST Rel 30.1.0
pass:loc=1215:cmd="arp
Command entered at terminal #2.
eagle10506 99-08-11 08:43:23 EST Rel 30.1.0
PASS: Command sent to card
eagle10506 99-08-11 08:43:23 EST Rel 30.1.0
Usage: arp [-a] [-d ipaddr] [-f] [-h] [-s ipaddr enetaddr]
Options:
         Display All entries in ARP table
Delete specified entry (ipaddr) from ARP table
   -a
    -d
            Flush all entries from ARP table
            Displays this message
             Set ARP table entry to associate ipaddr with enetaddr
   enetaddr x:x:x:x:x
   ipaddr d.d.d.d
eagle10506 99-08-11 08:43:25 EST Rel 30.1.0
```

```
ARP command complete .
```

# pass:cmd="help"

The 'help' pass command provides a list of supported pass commands for the target location.

The following examples demonstrates typical usage.

```
eagle10506 99-08-11 08:42:18 EST Rel 30.1.0
pass:loc=1215:cmd="help"
Command entered at terminal #2.
;

eagle10506 99-08-11 08:42:18 EST Rel 30.1.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;

eagle10506 99-08-11 08:42:18 EST Rel 30.1.0
List of commands supported is:
nslookup
netstat
arp
ping
help
END of LIST
;
```

# **G-Port Feature Activation**

Introduction	4–1
Prerequisites	4–2
Feature Activation Overview	4–4
Feature Activation Procedure	4–10
PPSMS Provisioning and Activation	4–40



CAUTION: For an in-service environment, contact Tekelec Technical Services (see "Customer Assistance" on page 1-6) before continuing to activate G-Port. For an environment that is not yet in-service, you may continue with this procedure.

# Introduction

This chapter identifies prerequisites for the G-Port feature activation procedure, an overview of the activation steps, and a matching number of detailed step descriptions to turn on the G-Port feature. The G-Port feature activation is performed at the EAGLE STP.

The G-Port features optimizes the use of subscriber numbers and number ranges in a GSM Mobile Network by providing a logical link between any Mobile Station international ISDN (MSISDN) number and any International Mobile Station Identifier (IMSI). This feature allows subscribers to be moved easily from one Home Location Register (HLR) to another. The G-Port feature applies to ITU-I (international) and ITU-N (national) networks.

The G-Port feature, and other related features, are optional and can be purchased from Tekelec. If you are not sure whether you have purchased a specific feature, contact your Tekelec Sales or Account Representative.



CAUTION: Once a feature has been turned on with the chg-feat command, it cannot be turned off. Since features may overwrite other features or create changes in the database, assure that you have a license and full technical support from Tekelec before turning on this or any feature.

NOTE: The G-Port feature requires a DSM card running the VSCCP application. Systems with TSM cards running the SCCP application need to be upgraded to DSM cards prior to turning on the G-Port feature.

Procedures described in the remainder of this manual apply only to the G-Port feature and can only be performed if the G-Port feature is turned on.

The following features are related to the G-Port feature (see your Tekelec Sales or Account Representative for additional information):

- Global Title Translation (GTT)
- Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT)
- Variable-Length Global Title Translation (VGTT)
- Eagle Provisioning Application Processor (EPAP)
- Mobile Number Portability Circular Route Prevention (MNPCRP)
- Prepaid Short Message Service (PPSMS)

# **Prerequisites**

The G-Port feature activation assumes that the features Global Title Translation (GTT), Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT), and Variable-Length Global Title Translation (VGTT) are already provisioned. Refer to the *Database Administration Manual - Features* for provisioning procedures.

The G-Port feature activation assumes that the EPAP software is already configured; refer to *EPAP Administration Manual*, <u>EPAP Software Configuration</u>.

The G-Port feature activation assumes that DSM cards to be installed and TSM cards to be removed are identified:

- Note installed DSM card locations if any
- Note available odd-even card slots for DSM card installation
- Note installed TSM card locations:
- Note adjacent odd-even TSM card slot number positions for DSM card replacement

NOTE: TSM cards use one card slot; DSM cards require two card slots, odd-even.

The G-Port feature cannot be turned on until the TSM cards running the SCCP application are removed from the system.

 Determine DSM card IP addresses and have them available during the activation procedure.

For in-service systems, schedule DSM card replacement in maintenance window that allows the reboot of DSM cards (init-card:loc=<DSM card location>) one at a time.



CAUTION: In an in-service environment and when replacing TSM cards with DSM cards, initialize one DSM card at a time. Verify its return to IS-NR state before initializing another DSM card. This precaution keeps cards in service and precludes an interruption of SCCP services.

For in-service systems with TSM cards running SCCP traffic, one DSM card must be installed in an available double-slot odd-even location and provisioned for VSCCP prior to inhibiting the SCCP card. The DSM card running the VSCCP application will take over the SCCP traffic (alw-card) once the SCCP card becomes inhibited.



CAUTION: SCCP traffic redundancy will be lost if inhibiting two SCCP cards at a time with only one VSCCP card available in their place. Redundancy will be re-established once the two SCCP cards are replaced with a second VSCCP card.

For in-service systems that already have the G-Flex and/or INP feature enabled, only perform steps 70 through 85 to turn on the G-Port feature. With the G-Flex and/or INP feature enabled, the DSM cards already contain the RTDB database.

For new systems, DSM cards may be rebooted all at one time using the init-card:appl=vsccp command.

For new systems, GTT, EGTT, and VGTT features may be turned on prior to or immediately following the reboot of all DSM cards.

# **Feature Activation Overview**

This section provides an overview of the G-Port feature activation procedure. The procedure is described in detail in section "Feature Activation Procedure" on page 4-10.

The feature activation consists of these sections:

- Configure system for HLR destinations in steps 1 through 28.
- Install DSM cards in available slots and configure for VSCCP in steps 29 through 44.
- Replace TSM cards configured for SCCP with DSM cards configured for VSCCP and inhibit/remove any remaining SCCP cards in steps 45 through 69.
- Turn on and configure the G-Port feature in steps 70 through 85.

Steps 1 through 28 configure the system to be able to communicate with the system of the HLR database. The route to this database may already be configured. Perform these steps to verify that you have entered all HLR destinations for G-Port and make configuration changes as needed.

- 1. Display and note current system settings for point codes (PCs) and capability point codes (CPCs), destination point codes (DPCs), routes, and linksets using steps 1 through 7.
- 2. Use rtrv-sid command to display current PCs and CPCs.
- 3. Use rtrv-dstn command to display current DPCs.
- **4.** Use rtrv-rte command to display current route configurations.
- **5.** Identify PCs and CPCs; determine new PC and CPC to be entered in step 9.
- **6.** Use rtrv-stpopts command to display PC or CPC format if ITU-N network.
- 7. Use rtrv-map command to display PCs of mated applications in database; remove system PC from table if necessary (refer to *Database Administration Manual Features*, Removing A Mated Application)



CAUTION: Changing a system's point code requires a system reboot using the init-sys command to fully implement the changes. The init-sys command causes a complete system reload and should be used only in an environment that is not in service. Using this command ensures the updated self identification information is loaded onto all cards, but does interrupt service.

- **8.** Change PC, CPC, DPC, route, linkset, and LIM card configurations for the HLR database using steps 9 through 28.
- **9.** Use chg-sid command to configure PC and CPC by network type.

10. Use init-sys command to initialize system if changes were made in step 9 to any pca/pci/pcn parameter.



CAUTION: The init-sys command causes a complete system reload and should be used only in an environment that is not in service. Using this command ensures the updated self identification information is loaded onto all cards, but does interrupt service.



CAUTION: When the init-sys command executes, the system does not retain the manually initiated state (for example, OOS-MT-DSBLD) for the signaling link, card, or terminal. After the command executes, the system attempts to bring all provisioned links, cards, and terminals on line, including those that were previously out of service. You will need to manually put each device back into its previous state after the system is back on line. Print or electronically capture the output of the rept-stat-slk, rept-stat-card, and rept-stat-trm commands for reference prior to issuing the init-sys command. To restore a device to its previous state, issue the appropriate inhibit/deactivate command listed in the Eagle STP Commands Manual in the Related Commands section for each of the above rept-stat commands.

- 11. Use rtrv-sid command to display new PC and CPC.
- 12. Use ent-dstn command to enter DPC for HLR destinations.
- 13. Use rtrv-dstn command to display new HLR DPC.
- 14. Use ent-1s command to enter linkset and assign DPC for HLR destinations.
- **15.** Use rtrv-ls command to display new linkset and assigned DPC for HLR destinations.
- **16.** Use ent-card command to enter LIM card(s) into database.
- 17. Use rtrv-card command to display new LIM card(s) in database.
- **18.** Use ent-slk command to assign signaling link(s) to LIM card(s).
- **19.** Use rtrv-slk command to display new signaling link(s) assigned to LIM card(s).
- **20.** Use ent-rte command to assign route to new DPC.
- **21.** Use rtrv-rte command to display route assigned to new DPC.
- **22.** Use ent-map command to enter mated application into database.
- **23.** Use rtrv-map command to display new mated application in database.
- **24.** Use alw-card command to allow LIM card(s).
- **25.** Use rept-stat-card command to display status of new LIM card(s) in database.

- **26.** Use act-slk command to activate new signaling link(s) for LIM card(s).
- 27. Use rept-stat-slk command to display IS-NR status of signaling link(s).
- **28.** Use rtrv-card command to confirm the new LIM card(s) and identify VSCCP cards (DSM cards running VSCCP application) and SCCP cards (TSM cards running SCCP application).



CAUTION: When adding DSM cards in an in-service environment, you must take care not to interrupt traffic. Before replacing SCCP cards with DSMs, first install a VSCCP card in an available odd-even double-slot prior to removing SCCP cards to make additional room for other DSM cards.

- **29.** Install and configure DSM card(s) in available odd-even slots as needed using steps 30 through 44.
- **30.** Install DSM card(s) in available odd-even slots and verify green IMT bus LEDs.
- **31.** Use ent-card command to enter DSM card(s) as VSCCP card(s) into database.
- **32.** Use rtrv-card command to display new VSCCP card(s) in database.
- **33.** Use rtrv-ip-host command to display current IP host information in database.
- **34.** Use ent-ip-host command to add host name and IP address for each VSCCP link.
- **35.** Use rtrv-ip-host command to display changed IP host information.
- **36.** Use chg-ip-card command to set local domain and IP router address if necessary.
- **37.** Use rtrv-ip-card command to display changed VSCCP card information.
- **38.** Use rtrv-ip-lnk command to display current link parameters associated with the VSCCP card.
- **39.** Use chg-ip-lnk command to set the IP address port and speed associated with the VSCCP card.
- **40.** Use rtrv-ip-lnk command to display changed link parameters.
- **41.** Use alw-card command to boot DSM card in TSM emulation mode.
- **42.** Use rept-stat-card command to display IS-NR status of VSCCP card.
- **43.** Use pass command to test presence of EPAP hosts on network.
- **44.** Repeat steps 30 through 43 to add all DSM cards (N+1) to be installed in available slots. Go to the next step to start replacing TSM cards.

- **45.** Replace TSM card(s) with DSM cards if applicable, and add DSM card(s) to database using steps 46 through 68.
- **46.** Use rtrv-card command to display TSM cards running the SCCP application (SCCP cards) in database.
- **47.** Use rept-stat-card command to display SCCP cards in IS-NR status.
- **48.** Use inh-card command to inhibit SCCP card(s)
- **49.** Use rept-stat-card command to display OOS-MT-DSBLD status of SCCP card(s).
- **50.** Use dlt-card command to delete SCCP card(s) from database.
- **51**. Use rtrv-card command to verify removal of SCCP cards from database.
- **52.** Remove first TSM card from shelf.
- **53.** Remove second TSM card from shelf.
- **54.** Install DSM card in shelf and verify green IMT bus LEDs.
- 55. Use ent-card command to enter DSM card as VSCCP card into database.
- **56.** Use rtrv-card command to display new VSCCP card in database.
- **57.** Use rtrv-ip-host command to display IP host information in database.
- 58. Use ent-ip-host command to add host name and IP address for VSCCP link.
- **59.** Use rtrv-ip-host command to display changed IP host information in database.
- **60.** Use chg-ip-card command to set local domain and IP router address if necessary.
- **61.** Use rtrv-ip-card command to display changed VSCCP card information.
- **62.** Use rtrv-ip-lnk command to display current link parameters associated with VSCCP card.
- **63.** Use chg-ip-lnk command to set the IP address port and speed associated with VSCCP card.
- **64.** Use rtrv-ip-lnk command to display changed link parameters associated with the VSCCP card.
- 65. Use alw-card command to boot DSM card in TSM emulation mode.
- **66.** Use rept-stat-card command to display IS-NR status of VSCCP card.
- **67.** Use pass command to test presence of EPAP hosts on network.
- **68.** Repeat steps 46 through 67 to replace all adjacent TSM cards identified in the prerequisites and to be replaced with DSM cards.

**69.** Repeat steps 48 through 52 to inhibit any remaining TSM cards running the SCCP application and remove them from database and shelf.

NOTE: The G-Port feature cannot be turned on until TSM cards running the SCCP application are removed from the system.



CAUTION: Contact Tekelec Technical Services at this point for assistance in completing this G-Port activation procedure (see "Customer Assistance" on page 1-6). Do not proceed without consulting with Tekelec Technical Services.

- **70.** Turn on G-Port feature and configure it using steps 71 through 85.
- 71. Use chg-feat command to turn on G-Port feature.

NOTE: Steps 72 through 81 describe the commands that administer the G-Port protocol flow to support:

- G-Port SRI ACK (Ported-out MSISDNs)
- G-Port SRI ACK (Foreign MSISDNs not known to be ported)
- G-Port Message Relay (Ported-in, non-ported MSISDNs)
- **72.** Use chg-stpopts command to enter default country code (CC) and default network destination code (NDC) if handling non-international numbers.
- 73. Use rtrv-stpopts command to verify changes of CC and NDC.
- 74. Use chg-gsmopts command to change GSM options.
- 75. Use rtrv-gsmopts command to verify changes to GSM options.
- **76.** Use the ent-homern command to enter any Home RNs that are prefixed to DNs for incoming INP MR messages.
- 77. Use rtrv-homern command to verify routing number prefixes.
- **78.** Use ent-gsm-ssn command to enter GSM subsystem number for SSN filtering.
- 79. Use rtrv-gsm-ssn command to verify changes to GSM subsystem number.
- **80.** Use ent-srysel command to enter G-Port service selectors.
- **81.** Use rtrv-srvsel command to verify changes to G-Port service selectors.



CAUTION: When you have an in-service environment and you are replacing TSM cards with DSM cards, initialize one DSM card at a time. Verify its return to IS-NR state before initializing another card. This precaution keeps cards in service and precludes an interruption of SCCP services.

**82.** Use init-card:loc=<DSM card> command to load RTDB, OAM, GPL, and GTT data to VSCCP card.

#### **G-Port Feature Activation**

- 83. Use rept-stat-card command to display IS-NR status of VSCCP card.
- 84. Repeat steps 82 and 83 to reboot each DSM card.

NOTE: Once the G-Port feature is turned on, always boot the DSM cards with the init-card:loc=<DSM card location> command.

**85.** Confirm success of activation procedure with rept-stat-sccp, rept-stat-mps, and rept-stat-db:display=all commands.

EPAP can now administer G-Port entity objects and G-Port subscribers. For the details about performing these actions, refer to the *EPAP Administration Manual*.

The detailed G-Port activation procedure is described next.

# **Feature Activation Procedure**

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Before changing a true point code (PC) and adding a capability point code (CPC) for the G-Port feature, display the current values of the self-identification configuration (shown in step 2), the destination point codes (DPCs) (shown in step 3), and the routes and linksets assigned to the DPCs (shown in step 4). The G-Port feature applies to ITU-I (international) and ITU-N (national) networks.
- **2.** Display the current self identification of the system (PC and CPC) using the rtrv-sid command. This is an example of the possible output:

If the ITUDUPPC (ITU national duplicate point code) feature is on, the ITU national point code also contains a group code. The group code is a two-character field from aa to zz that is entered as the last subfield of an ITU national point code, nnnnn-gc (for example, 2112-aa)

3. Display the current destination point codes in the destination point code table (dpci/dpcn) using the rtrv-dstn command. This is an example of the possible output:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-10 11:43:04 GMT Rel 30.1.0
DPCA CLLI BEI ELEI ALIASI ALIASN DOMAIN
DPCI CLLI BEI ELEI ALIASA ALIASN 2-100-1 rlghncxa03w no --- 222-210-000 12001
                                                ALIASN DOMAIN
           CLLI BEI ELEI ALIASA
           CLLI BEI ELEI ALIASA ALIASI DOMAIN rlghncxa03w no --- 222-200-200 2-121-1 SS7
DPCN
21111
DESTINATION ENTRIES ALLOCATED:
                                       2000
       FULL DPC(s):
                                          0
        NETWORK DPC(s):
        CLUSTER DPC(s):
                                          0
        TOTAL DPC(s):
CAPACITY (% FULL):
                                         1%
X-LIST ENTRIES ALLOCATED:
                                        500
```

**4.** Display the current route configuration using the rtrv-rte command. This is an example of the possible output:

rlghncxa03w	01-10-07 1	1:43:04 GMT	Rel 30.1.	0	
DPCA	ALIASI	ALIASN	CLLI	LSN	RC APCA
DPCI	ALIASN	ALIASA	CLLI	LSN	RC APCI
2-100-1	121111		idp1	ls100001	10 1-234-5
				ls100002	10 1-234-6
				ls100003	20 1-234-7
				ls100004	30 1-234-1
				ls100005	40 1-234-2
				ls100006	50 1-234-3
DPCN	ALIASA	ALIASI	CLLI	LSN	RC APCN
21111		0-001-1	ndp1	ls200001	10 11111
				ls200002	10 11112
				ls200003	20 11113
				ls200004	30 11114
				ls200005	40 11115
				ls200006	50 11116

- 5. If the system's point code (pci/pcn) or capability point code (cpci/cpcn) to be configured in this procedure is shown in steps 2, 3, or 4, choose another point code to configure with this procedure (step 9).
- **6.** If configuring the system point code or capability point code (pcn or cpcn) of an ITU-N network, view the current value of the ITU-N point code format. Otherwise continue with step 7.

Enter the rtrv-stpopts command and specify the ITU-N point code format option npcfmti. The npcfmti option identifies how the ITU-N point code is entered into the database and how it is displayed in any outputs. The value is shown in the NPCFMTI field. This is an example of the possible output:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-17 16:02:05 GMT Rel 30.1.0
STP OPTIONS
MTPT31CTL
                      1
MTPLTI
                   yes
MTPLTCTDPCQ
                  10000
MTPLTST
MTPXLO
                    500
                   0100
MTPXLET
MTPXIOT
                    90%
                   1750
MTPDPCO
TFATFRPR
                   1000
MTPRSI
MTPRSIT
                   5000
MTPLPRST
                   yes
MTPT10ALT
SLSCNV
                 perls
UIMRD
                    yes
CRITALMINH
                     no
DISPACTALMS
                     no
NPCFMTI
                4 - 4 - 4 - 2
DEFCC
                     49
DEFNDC
                    177
```

If you wish to change the format of the ITU-N point code, go to section "ITU National Point Code Formats" in the *Eagle STP Database Administration Manual - SS7*. Then continue with step 7.

7. Display the mated applications in the database using the rtrv-map command. These are examples of possible output:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 11:43:04 GMT Rel 30.1.0
PCN SSN RC MPCN MSSN MATERC SRM MRC GRP NAME
11111 5 10 12347 5 20

rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 11:43:04 GMT Rel 30.1.0
PCI SSN RC MPCI MSSN MATERC SRM MRC GRP NAME
2-100-1 5 20 3-200-1 MSSN MATERC SRM MRC GRP NAME
250 99 --- abcdefgh
```

If the system's point code is shown in the rtrv-map command output (in the PCA, PCI, PCN, MPCA, MPCI, or MPCN fields), remove the system's point code from the mated application table. Refer to procedure "Removing a Mated Application" in the Eagle STP Database Administration Manual - Features.

If the system's point code or capability point code is a destination point code of a route, select a point code that is not the destination point code of a route (see output of the rtrv-rte command in step 4) and not in the destination point code table (see output of the rtrv-dstn command in step 3).

**8.** Change PC, CPC, DPC, route, linkset, and LIM card configurations for the HLR database using steps 9 through 28.



CAUTION: Changing a system's point code requires a system reboot using the init-sys command to fully implement the changes. The init-sys command causes a complete system reload and should be used only in an environment that is not in service. Using this command ensures the updated self identification information is loaded onto all cards but does interrupt service.

9. Configure the system's point code (pci/pcn) and capability point code (cpci/cpcn) by network type using the chg-sid command. For example, enter one of these commands:

```
chg-sid:pci=1-100-2:cpci=1-102-1
chg-sid:pcn=11112:cpcn=11125
```

where:

:pci/pcn - The point code used to uniquely identify the system.

:cpci/cpcn - The point code used by the SS7 protocol to identify a group of functionally related Eagles in the signaling network to which the Eagle belongs.

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following output:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 00:57:31 GMT Rel 30.1.0 CHG-SID: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

When any of the pci/pcn parameters have changed, the system needs to be reinitialized. The following caution message is displayed:

CAUTION: SYSTEM SITE ID HAS BEEN CHANGED, MANUAL RE-INITIALIZATION IS NEEDED



CAUTION: The init-sys command causes a complete system reload and should be used only in an environment that is not in service. Using this command ensures the updated self identification information is loaded onto all cards, but does interrupt service.



CAUTION: When the init-sys command executes, the system does not retain the manually initiated state (for example, OOS-MT-DSBLD) for the signaling link, card, or terminal. After the command executes, the system attempts to bring all provisioned links, cards, and terminals on line, including those that were previously out of service. You will need to manually put each device back into its previous state after the system is back on line. Print or electronically capture the output of the rept-stat-slk, rept-stat-card, and rept-stat-trm commands for reference prior to issuing the init-sys command. To restore a device to its previous state, issue the appropriate inhibit/deactivate command listed in the Eagle STP Commands Manual in the Related Commands section for each of the above rept-stat commands.

**10.** Reinitialize the system by entering the init-sys command if changes were made in step 9 to any pca/pci/pcn parameter.

NOTE: The init-sys command must be entered twice within 30 seconds for the system to re-initialize. If the init-sys command is not executed twice within 30 seconds, the attempt to re-initialize the system is aborted.

When the init-sys command is first entered, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 00:57:31 GMT Rel 30.1.0 CAUTION: This command causes a complete system reload, and will result in traffic loss. Re-enter command within 30 seconds to confirm.
```

When the init-sys command is re-entered within the 30 second time limit, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 00:57:31 GMT Rel 30.1.0 Init System command issued at terminal \#3
```

From the time that the <code>init-sys</code> command is accepted, you must wait approximately two minutes before you can perform step 11 (logging into the system). If the terminal is in the VT-100/VT-320 mode, the terminal display will be refreshed with non-zero alarm counts. During this two-minute interval, an intermediate screen refresh occurs, which is caused by the MASP's role change from active to standby and from standby to active. This screen refresh is typically a partial refresh and the alarm indicators are set to zero.

If you are logged into the system in the KSR mode, the only response you will receive of being able to log into the system is the message 'UAM 0009, MASP became active'. UAM 0009 could be issued twice due to a possible transient

MASP role change (switching from active to standby). Following the execution of the <code>init-sys</code> command, the MASP that was active before the <code>init-sys</code> command was entered will be the active MASP again when the system has finished reinitializing.

11. Verify the SID changes using the rtrv-sid command. This is an example of the possible output:

durhncxa03w 01-10	)-07 00:57:31 GM PCI 1-100-1	PCN (	CLLI clghncxa03w	PCTYPE OTHER
CPCA				
CPCI 1-101-1 1-102-1	1-101-2	1-101-3	1-101-4	
CPCN 11121 11125	11122	11123	11124	

12. Enter a destination point code for the HLR location in the Destination Point Code table by network type using the ent-dstn command. For example, enter one of these commands:

```
ent-dstn:dpci=2-100-2
ent-dstn:dpcn=21112
```

where:

:dpci/dpcn - The destination point code being added to the database

The system returns this message:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-17 15:35:05 GMT Rel 30.1.0 Destination table is (40 of 4000) 1% full ENT-DSTN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

13. Verify the changes using the rtrv-dstn command and specifying the DPC that was entered in step 12. For example, enter one of these commands:

```
rtrv-dstn:dpci=2-100-2
rtrv-dstn:dpcn=21112
```

This is an example of the possible output **for DPCI**s.

```
rtrv-dstn:dpci=2-100-2

RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:16:37 GMT Rel 30.1.0

DPCI CLLI BEI ELEI ALIASA ALIASN DOMAIN
2-100-2 ----- no --- 21112 SS7

SPC NCAI
------ no

Destination table is (20 of 2000) 1% full
```

This is an example of the possible output **for DPCNs**.

```
rtrv-dstn:dpcn=21112

RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:16:37 GMT Rel 30.1.0

DPCN CLLI BEI ELEI ALIASA ALIASI DOMAIN 21112 ------ no ---- 2-100-2 SS7

SPC NCAI ------ no

Destination table is (20 of 2000) 1% full
```

**14.** Enter a linkset with the ent-ls command, and assign it to the destination point code by network type. For example, enter one of these commands:

```
ent-ls:lsn=ls400001:apci=2-200-2:lst=c
ent-ls:lsn=ls500001:apcn=21122:lst=c
where:
```

:1sn - The name of the linkset

:apci/apcn - Adjacent point code - the point code identifying the node that
is next to the system

:1st - The linkset type of the specified linkset

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following message:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-17 16:23:21 GMT Rel 30.1.0 Link set table is ( 114 of 1024) 12% full ENT-LS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

**15.** Verify the changes using the rtrv-ls command and specifying the linkset name. For example, enter one of these commands:

```
rtrv-ls:lsn=ls400001
rtrv-ls:lsn=ls500001
```

For lsn400001, the system returns output similar to the following:

For lsn500001, the system returns output similar to the following:

```
LSN APCN (SS7) SCRN SET SET BEI LST LNKS GWSA GWSM GWSD SLSCI
NIS

18500001 21122 SCT3 1 2 NO a 0 ON Off Off NO ON
CLLI TFATCABMLQ MTPRSE ASL8
RLGHNCXA03W 1 NO NO

L2T L1 PCR PCR
LOC PORT SLC TYPE SET BPS MODE TSET ECM N1 N2

Link set table is (114 of 1024) 12% full
```

**16.** Add the LIM cards to the database using the ent-card command. For this example, enter these commands:

```
ent-card:loc=1105:type=limocu:appl=ccs7itu
ent-card:loc=1106:type=limocu:appl=ccs7itu
where:
```

:loc - specifies the slot number for the card.

:type - specifies that the card is a LIMOCU card.

:appl - specifies that the application is CCS7ITU.

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following message:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-12 09:12:36 GMT Rel 30.1.0 ENT-CARD: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

17. Verify the changes using the rtrv-card command with the card location specified. For this example, enter these commands:

```
rtrv-card:loc=1105
```

These are examples of the possible output:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 09:12:36 GMT Rel 30.1.0
CARD TYPE APPL PORT A LSET (SLC) PORT B LSET (SLC)

1105 LIMOCU CCS7ITU ------ (--)

RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 09:12:36 GMT Rel 30.1.0
CARD TYPE APPL PORT A LSET (SLC) PORT B LSET (SLC)

1106 LIMOCU CCS7ITU ------ (--)
```

**18.** Assign signaling links to the LIM cards using the ent-slk command. For example, enter these commands:

```
ent-slk:loc=1105:port=a:lsn=ls400001:slc=0:12tset=1
ent-slk:loc=1106:port=a:lsn=ls500001:slc=0:12tset=1
where:
```

:loc - The card location of the LIM that the SS7 signaling link will be assigned to.

- :port The port on the card specified in the loc parameter.
- :1sn The name of the linkset that will contain the signaling link.
- :slc The signaling link code. The slc must be unique within the linkset. It must be the same at both the system location and the distant node.
- :12tset The level 2 timer set table. A signaling link may be assigned to any of the twenty tables.

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following message:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-07 08:29:03 GMT Rel 30.1.0 ENT-SLK: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

Signaling links are the only elements in the database directly supported by a hardware device. When a link is added to a linkset, the link remains in the state OOS-MT-DSBLD (out of service maintenance disabled) until it is activated; see step 26.

**19.** Verify the changes using the rtrv-slk command, specifying the card location and port of the signaling link entered in step 18.

```
rtrv-slk:loc=1105:port=a rtrv-slk:loc=1106:port=a
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-19 21:16:37 GMT Rel 30.1.0
                                                          PCR PCR
                               L2T
                                          T.1
                               SET BPS
                                          MODE TSET ECM
                                                         N1
LOC
     PORT LSN
                   SLC TYPE
        1s400001 0 LIMOCU
1105 A
                                    56000 --- ---
                                                    BASIC ---
                               1
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-19 21:16:37 GMT Rel 30.1.0
     PORT LSN
                                                          PCR
                                                               PCR
                               L2T
                   SLC TYPE
                                    BPS
                                                    ECM
                               SET
                                          MODE TSET
                                                          N1
1106 A
         ls500001 0
                      LIMOCU
                                    56000
                                                    BASIC ---
```

**20.** Add a route for the new DPC by network type using the ent-rte command. For example, enter one of these commands:

```
ent-rte:dpci=2-100-2:lsn=ls400001:rc=10
ent-rte:dpcn=21112:lsn=ls500001:rc=10
```

where:

- :dpci/dpcn Destination point code of the node that the traffic is bound for
- :lsn The name of the linkset that will carry the traffic bound for the node specified by the destination point code.
- :rc The relative cost (priority) for this route.

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following message:

RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-07 08:28:30 GMT Rel 30.1.0 ENT-RTE: MASP A - COMPLTD

**21.** Verify the changes using the rtrv-rte command and specifying the destination point code of the route. This is an example of the possible output:

rlghncxa03v DPCA	w 01-10-07 11 ALIASI	:43:04 GMT Re	el 30.1.0 CLLI	LSN	RC APCA
	27.72.637				DG 1007
<b>DPCI</b> 2-100-1	ALIASN 121111	ALIASA 240-111-111	CLLI idp1	ls100002 ls100003 ls100004 ls100005	RC APCI 10 1-234-5 10 1-234-6 20 1-234-7 30 1-234-1 40 1-234-2 50 1-234-3
2-100-2	121111	240-111-111	idp1	ls400001	10 1-200-2
<b>DPCN</b> 21111	ALIASA 011-222-111	ALIASI 0-001-1	CLLI ndp1	1s200003 1s200004 1s200005	
21112	011-222-111	0-001-1	ndp1	ls500001	10 11122

**22.** Add a mated application to the database by network type using the ent-map command. For this example, enter this command:

```
ent-map:pci=2-100-1:ssn=12:rc=20:mpci=3-200-1:mssn=50
:materc=99:grp=grp03
```

ent-map:pcn=11112:ssn=12:rc=10:mpcn=11114:mssn=250:materc=99
:grp=grp07

# where:

:pci/pcn - The point code of the primary signaling point that is to receive the message.

:ssn - Subsystem number - the subsystem address of the primary point code that is to receive the message.

:rc - The relative cost

:mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn - The point code of the backup signaling point that is to receive the message.

:mssn - Mate subsystem number - the subsystem address of the backup point code that is to receive the message.

:materc - Mate relative cost.

:grp - The name of the concerned signaling point code group that contains the point codes that should be notified of the subsystem status. This parameter applies to both RPCs/SSNs.

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-07 00:28:31 GMT Rel 30.1.0 ENT-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

**23.** Verify the changes using the rtrv-map command. These are examples of possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 11:43:04 GMT Rel 30.1.0
              SSN RC MPCN
5 20 12347
12 0 12347
PCN
                                     MSSN MATERC SRM MRC GRP NAME
11111
                                      250
                                               99 --- GRP07
                                               99 --- GRP07
11112
                                      250
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 11:43:04 GMT Rel 30.1.0
              SSN RC MPCI
                                      MSSN MATERC SRM MRC GRP NAME
1-100-1
                5
                    0
                        3-200-1
                                      250
                                               99 --- GRP03
                                               99 --- GRP03
2-100-1
                        3-200-1
```

**24.** Allow the LIM cards that were entered in step 16 by using the alw-card command. For example, enter these commands:

```
alw-card:loc=1105
alw-card:loc=1106
This message appears:

RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:20:37 GMT Rel 30.1.0
Card has been allowed.
```

**25.** Verify the in-service normal (IS-NR) status of the cards using the rept-stat-card command. This is an example of the possible output:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-27 16:43:42 GMT Rel 30.1.0
      VERSION
                                  APPL
                                             PST
CARD
                          TYPE
                                                            SST
                                                                      AST
      100-000-00003-000
                                             IS-NR
1101
                                  SCCP
                                                            Active
                          ASM
                                                                      ___
      100-000-00003-000
1102
                          ASM
                                  SCCP
                                             IS-NR
                                                            Active
                                                                      ___
      100-000-00003-000
1103
                          ACMENET STPLAN
                                             TS-NR
                                                           Active
                                                                      ___
      100-000-00003-000
                          ACMENET GLS
                                                           Active
1104
                                             IS-NR
                                                                      ___
1105
      100-000-00003-000
                          LIMOCU
                                  CCS7ITU
                                             IS-NR
                                                            Active
                                                                      ---
1106
     100-000-00003-000
                          LIMOCU
                                  CCS7ITU
                                             IS-NR
                                                            Active
                                                                      ---
1113
      100-000-00002-000
                          MCAP
                                  MAO
                                             IS-NR
                                                            Active
     100-000-00002-000
1114
                          TDM
                                             IS-NR
                                                           Active
1115
      100-000-00002-000
                          MCAP
                                  MAO
                                             IS-NR
                                                            Active
                                                                      ---
     100-000-00002-000
1116
                                             IS-NR
                                                                      ___
                          TDM
                                                           Active
      100-000-00002-000
                                                                      ---
1117
                          MDAL
                                             IS-NR
                                                            Active
      100-000-00003-000
                                                                      ---
                          LIMDS0
                                  SS7ANSI
1201
                                             IS-NR
                                                           Active
      100-000-00002-000
                                                                      ___
1202
                          LIMV35
                                  SS7GX25
                                             IS-NR
                                                           Active
1203
      100-000-00003-000
                          LIMV35
                                  SS7ANSI
                                             IS-NR
                                                            Active
                                                                      ___
1204
      100-000-00003-000
                          LIMATM
                                  ATMANSI
                                             IS-NR
                                                            Active
                                                                      ___
1205
      100-000-00001-000
                                                                      ---
                          DCM
                                  IPLIM
                                             IS-NR
                                                            Active
      100-000-00001-000
                                             IS-NR
1207
                          DCM
                                  SS7IPGW
                                                           Active
1303
      100-000-00001-000
                          DCM
                                  IPLIM
                                             IS-NR
                                                            Active
     100-000-00001-000
                                  SS7IPGW
                                             IS-NR
                          DCM
                                                            Active
```

**26.** Activate the signaling links entered in step 18 using the act-slk command. For example, enter these commands

```
act-slk:loc=1105:port=a
act-slk:loc=1106:port=a
```

The link changes its state from *OOS-MT-DSBLD* (out-of-service maintenance-disabled) to *IS-NR* (in-service normal).

The output confirms the activation.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-07 11:11:28 GMT Rel 30.1.0 Activate Link message sent to card
```

27. Verify the in-service normal (IS-NR) status of the signaling link using the rept-stat-slk command. For example, enter these commands:

```
rept-stat-slk:loc=1105
rept-stat-slk:loc=1106
```

This message should appear.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:16:37 GMT Rel 30.1.0 SLK LSN CLLI PST SST AST 1105,A ls400001 ------ IS-NR Avail ---- Command Completed.

RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:16:37 GMT Rel 30.1.0 SLK LSN CLLI PST SST AST 1106,A ls500001 ------ IS-NR Avail ---- Command Completed.
```

**28.** Display the new LIM cards in the database using the rtrv-card command. This is an example of the possible output:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-15 16:34:56 GMT Rel 30.1.0
CARD
      TYPE
                    APPL
                             PORT A LSET (SLC) PORT B LSET (SLC)
1101
      ASM
                    SCCP
1102
      ASM
                    SCCP
                                          (--)
1103
      ACMENET
                    STPLAN
1104
      ACMENET
                                                             (--)
                    GLS
                    CCS7ITU 1s400001
1105
                                          (00)
      LIMOCU
                            ls500001 (00)
1106
                    CCS7ITU
      LIMOCU
1113
      MCAP
                    OAM
1114
      TDM
1115
      MCAP
                    OAM
1116
      TDM
1117
      MDAL
      LIMDS0
1201
                    SS7ANSI
                             lsn1
                                                 lsn2
                                                             (01)
1202
      LIMV35
                    SS7GX25
                             lsngwy
                                          (00)
                                                  -----
                             lsn2
1203
                   SS7ANST
                                          (00)
                                                 lsn1
                                                             (01)
      T.TMV35
                   ATMANSI
                                          (00)
1204
      T.TMATM
                             atmgwy
1205
                                                             (01)
      DCM
                    IPLIM
                              ipgwy1
                                          (00)
                                                 ipgwy3
                             ipgwy2
1207
      DCM
                    SS7IPGW
                                          (00)
1303
      DCM
                    IPLIM
                              ipgwy1
                                          (00)
                                                  ipgwy3
                                                             (01)
1305
                    SS7IPGW
                                          (00)
                              ipgwy4
```

Determine a location where the double-slot DSM card can be inserted. The output shows slots 1107 and 1108 are not occupied. Also determine adjacent (odd-even slots) SCCP cards for later TSM card replacements.

**29.** Install and configure DSM card(s) as needed in available odd-even slots using steps 30 through 44. For our example, install a DSM card in slots 1107 and 1108.

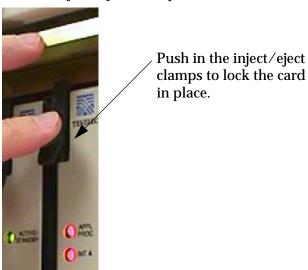
- **30.** Install the DSM card in slots 1107 and 1108. The DSM card requires two slots and must be installed in an odd slot with an adjacent empty even slot on its right side.
  - **a.** Open the ejector levers on the DSM card. Carefully align the card's edges with the top and bottom card guides. Then push the card along the length of the card guides until the rear connectors on the card engage the mating connectors on the target shelf backplane.
  - **b.** Press the left edge of the card's faceplate using constant pressure until you feel the card's progress cease.



WARNING: Do not impact the faceplate in order to mate the connectors. Any impact to the card's faceplate can damage the faceplate, the pins, or the connectors.

c. Push in the top and bottom inject/eject clamps. This locks the card in place and ensures a strong connection with the pins on the target shelf backplane.

**Figure 4-1.** Push in Inject/Eject Clamps



- **d.** Verify that both IMT bus LEDs are green.
- **e.** Install the cabling required to connect the DSM card to the MPS. Refer to the *Installation Manual* for details.
- **31.** Add the DSM card to the database and configure it as VSCCP card using the ent-card command. For this example, enter this command.

ent-card:loc=1107:type=dsm:appl=vsccp

where:

:loc - specifies the slot number for the card. The slot number must be an odd number.

:type - specifies that the card is a DSM card.

:appl - specifies that the application is VSCCP.

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following message:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-12 09:12:36 GMT Rel 30.1.0 ENT-CARD: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

**32.** Verify the VSCCP card using the rtrv-card command with the card location specified. For this example, enter this command:

```
rtrv-card:loc=1107
```

This is an example of the possible output:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 09:12:36 GMT Rel 30.1.0

CARD TYPE APPL PORT A LSET (SLC) PORT B LSET (SLC)

1107 DSM VSCCP ------ (--)
```

**33.** Display the current IP host information in the database by entering the rtrv-ip-host command. This is an example of the possible output:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:17:37 GMT Rel 30.1.0

IPADDR HOST
192.1.1.32 KC_HLR2
192.1.1.50 DN_MSC1
192.1.1.52 DN_MSC2
```

**34.** Add the host name and IP address for each VSCCP link using the ent-ip-host command. For example, enter these commands:

```
ent-ip-host:host=vsccp_1107_a:ipaddr=192.168.122.1
ent-ip-host:host=vsccp_1107_b:ipaddr=192.168.123.1
```

where:

:host - specifies the host name. Each VSCCP link must be specified separately.

:ipaddr - specifies the IP network address for each EPAP. The first three octets of the IP address must be the same as MPS A and B ports, respectively. The fourth octet identifies the DSM card and must have a a unique octet identifier for the card's IP address; we recommend numbering the DSM cards sequentially, using values 1 to 25. (This example shows the assignment of the first DSM card.)

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following message:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:18:37 GMT Rel 30.1.0
```

```
ENT-IP-HOST: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

**35.** Verify the new IP host information in the database by entering the rtrv-ip-host command. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:19:37 GMT Rel 30.1.0

IPADDR HOST
192.1.1.32 KC_HLR2
192.1.1.50 DN_MSC1
192.1.1.52 DN_MSC2
192.168.122.1 VSCCP_1107_A
192.168.123.1 VSCCP_1107_B
```

NOTE: Most G-Port customer private networks do not require setting up a default router for the DSM card. However, if your network configuration does require a default router to connect the DSM card communication to the EPAP, then only one default router is assignable to each DSM card. Assign the default router address to each DSM card as shown in this step.

**36.** Enter local domain and IP router address for the VSCCP card using the chg-ip-card command. For this example, enter this command:

```
chg-ip-card:loc=1107:domain=nc.tekelec.com
:defrouter=192.168.122.250
```

where

:1oc - The location of the VSCCP card within the Eagle.

:domain - The domain name of domain server.

:defrouter - Default router address. The IP address for default router. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard "dot notation". IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number.

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following message:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:20:37 GMT Rel 30.1.0 CHG-IP-CARD: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

**37.** Verify the new TCP/IP parameters associated with the VSCCP card in the database by entering the rtrv-ip-card command. This is an example of the possible output:

**38.** Display the current link parameters associated with the VSCCP card in the database by entering the rtrv-ip-lnk command. This is an example of the possible output:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:14:37 GMT Rel 30.1.0

LOC PORT IPADDR SUBMASK DUPLEX SPEED MACTYPE AUTO MCAST
1107 A ------ HALF 10 DIX NO NO
1107 B ------ HALF 10 DIX NO NO
```

**39.** Enter the IP address port and speed associated with the VSCCP card in the database using the chg-ip-lnk command. For this example, enter these commands:

```
chg-ip-lnk:loc=1107:port=a:duplex=half:ipaddrr=192.168.122.1
    :mactype=dix:speed=100:mcast=yes:submask=255.255.255.0
chg-ip-lnk:loc=1107:port=b:duplex=half:ipaddrr=192.168.123.1
    :mactype=dix:speed=10:mcast=yes:submask=255.255.255.0
```

#### where:

:loc - The card location of the VSCCP card within the Eagle.

:port - The port ID. The port parameter of the chg-ip-lnk command specifies the physical interface of the DSM card.

:ipaddr – IP address assigned to the port. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard "dot notation." IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number.

:duplex - This is the mode of operation of the interface.

**:speed** – This is interface bandwidth in megabits per second. The speed is either 100 Mbps for main DSM network or 10 Mbps for backup DSM network.

:mactype - This is the Media Access Control Type of the interface. Specifydix for the Digital/Inter/Xerox de facto standard for the Ethernet.

:mcast - This is the Multicast Control of the interface.

:submask - The subnet mask of the IP interface, in the form of an IP address with a restricted range of values.

When this command has successfully completed, the following message appears:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:18:37 GMT Rel 30.1.0 CHG-IP-LNK: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

**40.** Verify the IP address port and speed associated with the VSCCP card in the database by entering the rtrv-ip-lnk command. This is an example of the possible output:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:14:37 GMT Rel 30.1.0
                                               DUPLEX SPEED MACTYPE AUTO MCAST
     PORT IPADDR
                             SUBMASK
           192.168.122.1
                             255.255.255.0
1107
                                               HALF
                                                      100
                                                             DIX
                                                                     NO
                                                                          YES
      Α
1107
           192.168.123.1
                             255.255.255.0
                                               HALF
                                                      10
                                                                     NO
                                                                          YES
```

**41.** Boot the DSM card that was added in step 31 in TSM emulation mode by using the alw-card command. For example, enter this command:

```
alw-card:loc=1107
```

## This message appears:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:20:37 GMT Rel 30.1.0 Card has been allowed.
```

**42.** Verify the in-service normal (IS-NR) status of the VSCCP card using the rept-stat-card command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-27 16:43:42 GMT Rel 30.1.0
      VERSION
                           TYPE
                                   APPL
                                              PST
                                                             SST
                                                                        AST
      100-000-00003-000
                                   SCCP
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
1101
                           ASM
1102
      100-000-00003-000
                           ASM
                                   SCCP
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
      100-000-00002-000
                           ACMENET
                                   STPLAN
1103
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
      100-000-00003-000
1104
                                              IS-NR
                           ASM
                                   GLS
                                                             Active
1105
      100-000-00003-000
                           LIMOCU
                                   CCS7ITU
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
                                                                        ___
      100-000-00003-000
                                                                        ___
1106
                           LIMOCU
                                   CCS7ITU
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
1107
      100-000-00003-000
                           DSM
                                   VSCCP
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
                                                                        ---
                                                                        ___
1113
      100-000-00002-000
                           MCAP
                                   OAM
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
1114
      100-000-00002-000
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
                           TDM
1115
      100-000-00002-000
                                                                        ---
                           MCAP
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
1116
      100-000-00002-000
                           TDM
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
1117
      100-000-00002-000
                           MDAL
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
1201
      100-000-00003-000
                                   SS7ANSI
                           LIMDS0
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
                                                                        ___
1202
      100-000-00002-000
                           T.TMV35
                                   SS7GX25
                                                             Active
                                                                        ___
                                              TS-NR
1203
      100-000-00003-000
                           T.TMV/35
                                   SS7ANST
                                              TS-NR
                                                             Active
                                                                        ___
1204
      100-000-00003-000
                           LIMATM
                                   ATMANSI
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
                                                                        ___
1205
      100-000-00001-000
                           DCM
                                   IPLIM
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
                                                                        ___
1207
      100-000-00001-000
                           DCM
                                   SS7IPGW
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
                                                                        ___
      100-000-00001-000
1303
                           DCM
                                   IPLIM
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
1305
      100-000-00001-000
                                   SS7IPGW
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
                                                                        ___
```

**43.** Test the presence of the EPAP hosts on the network using the pass command with the ping parameter. This command is invoked with a destination (either a hostname or IP address). For example, enter the following command:

```
pass:loc=1107:cmd="ping 192.168.122.100".
pass:loc=1107:cmd="ping 192.168.122.200".
pass:loc=1107:cmd="ping 192.168.123.100".
pass:loc=1107:cmd="ping 192.168.123.200".
```

After successful completion of each command, the system returns output similar to the following:

```
rlghncxa03w 00-06-27 08:30:44 GMT Rel 30.1.0
pass: loc=1107: cmd="ping 192.168.122.100"
Command entered at terminal #1.
rlghncxa03w 00-06-27 08:30:44 GMT Rel 30.1.0
PASS: Command sent to card
rlghncxa03w 00-06-27 08:30:44 GMT Rel 30.1.0
PING command in progress
rlghncxa03w 00-06-27 08:30:46 GMT Rel 30.1.0
PING 192.168.122.100: 56 data bytes
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (192.168.122.100):icmp_seq=0.time=5. ms
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (192.168.122.100):icmp_seq=1.time=0. ms
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (192.168.122.100):icmp_seq=2.time=0. ms
----192.168.100.3 PING Statistics---
3 packets transmitted, 3 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip (ms) min/avg/max = 0/1/5
PING command complete
```

If the pass commands with the ping parameter is not successful, verify the the correct connection of the hardware cabling and try again. If the command fails again, contact Technical Services (see "Customer Assistance" on page 1-6).

- **44.** Repeat steps 30 through 43 to add all DSM cards (N+1) to be installed in available slots. Go to the next step to start replacing TSM cards with DSM cards.
- **45.** Replace TSM card(s) with DSM cards if applicable and add DSM card(s) to the database using steps 46 through 68. In this procedure, we are removing two existing adjacent TSM cards and replace them with a double-slot DSM card in slots 1101 and 1102.

NOTE: When adding DSM cards in an in-service environment, you must take care not to interrupt traffic. Before replacing SCCP cards with DSMs, first install a VSCCP card in an available double-slot.

**46.** Display the TSM cards running the SCCP application in the database using the rtrv-card command. This is an example of the possible output:

RLGHNCX	KA03W 01-10-15	16:34:56	GMT Rel 30.1.	0		
CARD	TYPE	APPL	PORT A LSET	(SLC)	PORT B LSET	(SLC)
1101	ASM	SCCP		( )		( )
1102	ASM	SCCP		( )		( )
1103	ACMENET	STPLAN		( )		( )
1104	ACMENET	GLS		( )		( )
1105	LIMOCU	CCS7ITU	ls300001	(00)		( )
1106	LIMOCU	CCS7ITU	ls400001	(00)		( )
1107	DSM	VSCCP	ls300001	(00)		( )
1113	MCAP	OAM				
1114	TDM					
1115	MCAP	OAM				
1116	TDM					
1117	MDAL					
1201	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	lsn1	(00)	lsn2	(01)
1202	LIMV35	SS7GX25	lsngwy	(00)		( )
1203	LIMV35	SS7ANSI	lsn2	(00)	lsn1	(01)
1204	LIMATM	ATMANSI	atmgwy	(00)		( )
1205	DCM	IPLIM	ipgwy1	(00)	ipgwy3	(01)
1207	DCM	SS7IPGW	ipgwy2	(00)		( )
1303	DCM	IPLIM	ipgwy1	(00)	ipgwy3	(01)
1305	DCM	SS7IPGW	ipgwy4	(00)		( )

Determine the cards to be removed from the database. In this procedure, we will remove the SCCP cards in card locations **1101** and **1102**.

**47.** Display the SCCP cards that are in service with the rept-stat-card:stat=nr command. For this example, enter the following command:

rept-stat-card:stat=nr

This is an example of the possible output:

RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-27 16:43:42 GMT Rel 30.1.0						
CARD	VERSION	TYPE	APPL	PST	SST	AST
1101	100-000-00003-000	ASM	SCCP	IS-NR	Active	
1102	100-000-00003-000	ASM	SCCP	IS-NR	Active	
1103	100-000-00003-000	ACMENET	STPLAN	IS-NR	Active	
1104	100-000-00003-000	ACMENET	GLS	IS-NR	Active	
1105	100-000-00003-000	LIMOCU	CCS7ITU	IS-NR	Active	
1106	100-000-00003-000	LIMOCU	CCS7ITU	IS-NR	Active	
1107	100-000-00003-000	DSM	VSCCP	IS-NR	Active	
1113	100-000-00002-000	MCAP	OAM	IS-NR	Active	
1114	100-000-00002-000	TDM		IS-NR	Active	
1115	100-000-00002-000	MCAP	OAM	IS-NR	Active	
1116	100-000-00002-000	TDM		IS-NR	Active	
1117	100-000-00002-000	MDAL		IS-NR	Active	
1201	100-000-00003-000	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	IS-NR	Active	
1202	100-000-00002-000	LIMV35	SS7GX25	IS-NR	Active	
1203	100-000-00003-000	LIMV35	SS7ANSI	IS-NR	Active	
1204	100-000-00003-000	LIMATM	ATMANSI	IS-NR	Active	
1205	100-000-00001-000	DCM	IPLIM	IS-NR	Active	
1207	100-000-00001-000	DCM	SS7IPGW	IS-NR	Active	
1303	100-000-00001-000	DCM	IPLIM	IS-NR	Active	
1305	100-000-00001-000	DCM	SS7IPGW	IS-NR	Active	

**48.** Inhibit the SCCP cards using the inh-card command and specifying the card locations.

inh-card:loc=1101
inh-card:loc=1102

When each command has successfully completed, this message appears:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-12 09:12:36 GMT Rel 30.1.0 Card has been inhibited.
```

**49.** Verify that the SCCP cards are in the Out-of-Service Maintenance-Disabled (OOS-MT-DSBLD) state with the rept-stat-card command. This is an example of the possible output:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-27 16:43:42 GMT Rel 30.1.0
     VERSION
                         TYPE
                                 APPL
                                            PST
                                                          SST
CARD
                                                                     AST
     100-000-00003-000
                                            OOS-MT-DSBLD
                                  SCCP
                                                          Isolated
1101
                         ASM
     100-000-00003-000
                                            OOS-MT-DSBLD
1102
                                 SCCP
                                                          Isolated
                         ASM
     100-000-00002-000
                         ACMENET STPLAN
1103
                                            IS-NR
                                                          Active
                                                                     ---
1104
     100-000-00002-000
                         ACMENET STPLAN
                                            IS-NR
                                                          Active
1105
     100-000-00003-000
                         LIMOCU
                                 CCS7ITU
                                            IS-NR
                                                          Active
1106
     100-000-00003-000
                                 CCS7ITU
                         LIMOCU
                                            IS-NR
                                                          Active
     100-000-00003-000
1107
                         DSM
                                  VSCCP
                                            IS-NR
                                                          Active
1113
     100-000-00002-000
                         MCAP
                                 OAM
                                            IS-NR
                                                          Active
1114
     100-000-00002-000
                                            IS-NR
                         TDM
                                                          Active
     100-000-00002-000
1115
                         MCAP
                                 OAM
                                            IS-NR
                                                          Active
     100-000-00002-000
1116
                         TDM
                                            IS-NR
                                                          Active
     100-000-00002-000
1117
                         MDAL
                                            IS-NR
                                                          Active
1201
     100-000-00003-000
                         LIMDS0
                                 SS7ANSI
                                            IS-NR
                                                          Active
1202
     100-000-00002-000
                         LIMV35
                                 SS7GX25
                                            IS-NR
                                                          Active
                                                                     ___
1203
     100-000-00003-000
                         LIMV35
                                  SS7ANSI
                                            IS-NR
                                                          Active
1204
     100-000-00003-000
                         LIMATM
                                 ATMANSI
                                            IS-NR
                                                          Active
     100-000-00001-000
1205
                         DCM
                                  IPLIM
                                            IS-NR
                                                          Active
1207
     100-000-00001-000
                         DCM
                                  SS7IPGW
                                            IS-NR
                                                          Active
     100-000-00001-000
1303
                         DCM
                                            IS-NR
                                  IPLIM
                                                          Active
                                                                     ---
1305 100-000-00001-000
                         DCM
                                 SS7TPGW
                                            TS-NR
                                                          Active
```

**50.** Remove the SCCP cards from the database using the dlt-card command. The dlt-card command has only one parameter, loc, which is the location of the card. For this example, enter these commands:

```
dlt-card:loc=1101
dlt-card:loc=1102
```

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following message:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-12 09:12:36 GMT Rel 30.1.0 DLT-CARD: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

**51.** Verify that the SCCP cards are removed from the database using the rtrv-card command and specifying the cards that were removed in step 50. For this example, enter these commands:

```
rtrv-card:loc=1101
rtrv-card:loc=1102
```

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following message:

```
E2144 Cmd Rej: Location invalid for hardware configuration
```

**52.** Locate the TSM card to be removed from the shelf.

Because the TSM card takes just one slot and the DSM card requires two slots, the DSM card must be installed in an odd slot that is adjacent to an even slot on its right side. In this procedure, we will remove two TSM cards from slots 1101 and 1102 to make space for one DSM card.

a. Push the inject/eject clamps outward from the card's faceplate (top clamp in the "UP" position, bottom clamp in the "DOWN" position). Pull the levers away from the shelf until they are parallel to the floor. Gently pull the card towards you until the card clears the shelf.

**Figure 4-2.** Push Inject/Eject Clamps Outward



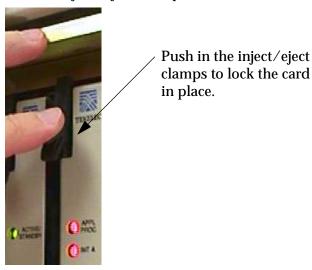
- **b.** Place the card you have removed in an electrostatic discharge (ESD) protective container, or place the card in the spare card storage shelf.
- **53.** Repeat step 52 to remove the second TSM card.
- **54.** Install the DSM card in slots 1101 and 1102.
  - **a.** Open the ejector levers on the DSM card. Carefully align the card's edges with the top and bottom card guides. Then push the card along the length of the card guides until the rear connectors on the card engage the mating connectors on the target shelf backplane.
  - **b.** Press the left edge of the card's faceplate using constant pressure until you feel the card's progress cease.



WARNING: Do not impact the faceplate in order to mate the connectors. Any impact to the card's faceplate can damage the faceplate, the pins, or the connectors.

c. Push in the top and bottom inject/eject clamps. This locks the card in place and ensures a strong connection with the pins on the target shelf backplane.

**Figure 4-3.** Push in Inject/Eject Clamps



- **d.** Verify that both IMT bus LEDs are green.
- **e.** Install the cabling required to connect the DSM card to the MPS. Refer to the *Installation Manual* for details.
- **55.** Add the DSM card to the database and assign the VSCCP application using the ent-card command. For this example, enter this command:

```
ent-card:loc=1101:type=dsm:appl=vsccp
```

## where:

:loc - specifies the slot number for the card. The slot number must be an odd number.

:type - specifies that the card is a DSM card.

:appl - specifies that the application is VSCCP.

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following message:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-12 09:12:36 GMT Rel 30.1.0 ENT-CARD: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

**56.** Display the new VSCCP card using the rtrv-card command with the card location specified. For this example, enter this command:

```
rtrv-card:loc=1101
```

This is an example of the possible output:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 09:12:36 GMT Rel 30.1.0
CARD TYPE APPL PORT A LSET (SLC) PORT B LSET (SLC)
1101 DSM VSCCP ------ (--) ------ (--)
```

**57.** Display the current IP host information in the database by entering the rtrv-ip-host command. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:17:37 GMT Rel 30.1.0

IPADDR HOST
```

```
IPADDR HOST
192.1.1.32 KC_HLR2
192.1.1.50 DN_MSC1
192.1.1.52 DN_MSC2
192.168.122.1 VSCCP_1107_A
192.168.123.1 VSCCP_1107_B
```

**58.** Add the host name and IP address for each VSCCP link using the ent-ip-host command. For example, enter these commands:

```
ent-ip-host:host=vsccp_1101_a:ipaddr=192.168.122.2
ent-ip-host:host=vsccp_1101_b:ipaddr=192.168.123.2
```

where:

:host - specifies the host name. Each VSCCP link must be specified separately.

:ipaddr - specifies the IP network address for each EPAP. The first three octets of the IP address must be the same as MPS A and B ports, respectively. The fourth octet identifies the DSM card and must have a a unique octet identifier for the card's IP address; we recommend numbering the DSM cards sequentially, using values 1 to 25. (This example shows the assignment of the second DSM card.)

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following message:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:18:37 GMT Rel 30.1.0 ENT-IP-HOST: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

**59.** Verify the new IP host information in the database by entering the rtrv-ip-host command. This is an example of the possible output:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:19:37 GMT Rel 30.1.0

IPADDR HOST
192.1.1.32 KC_HLR2
192.1.1.50 DN_MSC1
192.1.1.52 DN_MSC2
192.168.122.1 VSCCP_1107_A
192.168.123.1 VSCCP_1107_B
192.168.122.2 VSCCP_1101_A
192.168.123.2 VSCCP_1101_B
```

NOTE: Most G-Port customer private networks do not require setting up a default router for the DSM card. However, if your network configuration does require a default router to connect the DSM card communication to the EPAP, then only one default router is assignable to each DSM card. Assign the default router address to each DSM card as shown in this step.

**60.** Enter local domain and IP router address for the VSCCP card using the chg-ip-card command. For this example, enter this command:

```
chg-ip-card:loc=1107:domain=nc.tekelec.com
:defrouter=192.168.122.250
```

where

:10c - The card location of the card within the Eagle.

:domain - The domain name of domain server.

:defrouter - Default router address. The IP address for default router. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard "dot notation". IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number.

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following message:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:20:37 GMT Rel 30.1.0 CHG-IP-CARD: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

**61.** Verify the local domain and IP router address associated with the VSCCP card in the database by entering the rtrv-ip-card command. This is an example of the possible output:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:21:37 GMT Rel 30.1.0 LOC 1101
SRCHORDR LOCAL
DNSA ------
DNSB ------
DEFROUTER 192.168.122.250
DOMAIN NC.TEKELEC.COM
```

**62.** Display the current link parameters associated with the VSCCP card in the database by entering the rtrv-ip-lnk command. This is an example of the possible output:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:14:37 GMT Rel 30.1.0
                                        DUPLEX SPEED MACTYPE AUTO MCAST
LOC PORT IPADDR SUBMASK
1101
                                         HALF
                                               10
                                                     DIX
                                                            NO
1101 B
                                         HALF
                                               10
                                                     DIX
                                                            NO
1107
                                         HALF
                                               10
                                                     DIX
                                                            NO
                                                                 NO
1107 в
                                         HALF
                                               10
                                                     DIX
                                                            NO
                                                                 NO
```

**63.** Change the link parameters associated with the VSCCP card in the database using the chg-ip-lnk command. For this example, enter these commands:

```
chg-ip-lnk:loc=1101:port=a:duplex=half:ipaddrr=192.168.122.2
   :mactype=dix:speed=100:mcast=yes:submask=255.255.255.0

chg-ip-lnk:loc=1101:port=b:duplex=half:ipaddrr=192.168.123.2
   :mactype=dix:speed=10:mcast=yes:submask=255.255.255.0
```

#### where:

- :loc The card location of the card within the Eagle.
- :port The port ID. The port parameter of the chg-ip-lnk command specifies the physical interface of the DSM card.
- :ipaddr IP address assigned to the port. This is a TCP/IP address expressed in standard "dot notation." IP addresses consist of the system's network number and the machine's unique host number.
- :duplex This is the mode of operation of the interface.
- :speed This is interface bandwidth in megabits per second. The speed is either 100 Mbps for main DSM network or 10 Mbps for backup DSM network.
- :mactype This is the Media Access Control Type of the interface. Specifydix for the Digital/Inter/Xerox de facto standard for the Ethernet.
- :mcast This is the Multicast Control of the interface.
- :submask The subnet mask of the IP interface, in the form of an IP address with a restricted range of values.

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:18:37 GMT Rel 30.1.0 CHG-IP-LNK: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

**64.** Verify the new link parameters associated with the VSCCP card in the database by entering the rtrv-ip-lnk command. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:14:37 GMT Rel 30.1.0
      PORT IPADDR
                                               DUPLEX SPEED MACTYPE AUTO MCAST
LOC
                             SUBMASK
1101
           192.168.122.2
                             255.255.255.0
                                               HALF
                                                       100
                                                             DIX
                                                                     NO
                                                                           YES
      Α
1101
      В
           192.168.123.2
                             255.255.255.0
                                               HALF
                                                       10
                                                                     NO
                                                                           YES
                                                             DIX
                             255.255.255.0
                                                       100
1107
      Α
           192.168.122.1
                                               HALF
                                                             DIX
                                                                      NO
                                                                           YES
1107
           192.168.123.1
                             255.255.255.0
                                               HALF
                                                       10
                                                             DIX
                                                                     NO
                                                                           YES
```

**65.** Boot the DSM card that was inhibited in step 48 in TSM emulation mode by using the alw-card command. For example, enter this command:

```
alw-card:loc=1101
```

# This message appears:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-30 21:20:37 GMT Rel 30.1.0 Card has been allowed.
```

**66.** Verify the in-service normal (IS-NR) status of the VSCCP card using the rept-stat-card command. This is an example of the possible output:

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-27 16:43:42 GMT Rel 30.1.0
      VERSION
                          TYPE
                                   APPL
                                              PST
                                                             SST
                                                                       AST
CARD
      100-000-00003-000
                                   VSCCP
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
1101
                          DSM
      100-000-00002-000
                          ACMENET
                                  STPLAN
                                              IS-NR
1103
                                                             Active
1104
      100-000-00003-000
                          ASM
                                   GLS
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
      100-000-00003-000
                          LIMOCII
                                   CCS7ITU
                                                                       ___
1105
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
1106
      100-000-00003-000
                          LIMOCU
                                   CCS7ITU
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
                                                                       ___
1107
      100-000-00003-000
                          DSM
                                   VSCCP
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
                                                                       ___
                          MCAP
1113
      100-000-00002-000
                                   OAM
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
1114
      100-000-00002-000
                          TDM
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
1115
      100-000-00002-000
                          MCAP
                                   OAM
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
1116
      100-000-00002-000
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
                          TDM
1117
      100-000-00002-000
                          MDAL
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
1201
      100-000-00003-000
                          T.TMDS0
                                   SS7ANST
                                              TS-NR
                                                             Active
                                                                       ---
                                   SS7GX25
1202
      100-000-00002-000
                          T.TMV35
                                              TS-NR
                                                             Active
                                                                       ---
1203
      100-000-00003-000
                          LIMV35
                                   SS7ANSI
                                              TS-NR
                                                             Active
                                                                       ___
1204
      100-000-00003-000
                          LIMATM
                                   ATMANSI
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
1205
      100-000-00001-000
                          DCM
                                   IPLIM
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
                                                                       ___
1207
      100-000-00001-000
                          DCM
                                   SS7IPGW
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
      100-000-00001-000
                          DCM
                                   IPLIM
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
                                                                       ___
1305
      100-000-00001-000
                          DCM
                                   SS7IPGW
                                              IS-NR
                                                             Active
```

**67.** Test the presence of the EPAP hosts on the network using the pass command with the ping parameter. This command is invoked with a destination (either a hostname or IP address). For example, enter the following command:

```
pass:loc=1101:cmd="ping 192.168.122.100".
pass:loc=1101:cmd="ping 192.168.122.200".
pass:loc=1101:cmd="ping 192.168.123.100".
pass:loc=1101:cmd="ping 192.168.123.200".
```

After successful completion of each command, the system returns output similar to the following:

```
rlghncxa03w 00-06-27 08:30:44 GMT Rel 30.1.0
pass: loc=1101: cmd="ping 192.168.122.100"
Command entered at terminal #1.
;
rlghncxa03w 00-06-27 08:30:44 GMT Rel 30.1.0
PASS: Command sent to card
;
rlghncxa03w 00-06-27 08:30:44 GMT Rel 30.1.0
PING command in progress
;
rlghncxa03w 00-06-27 08:30:46 GMT Rel 30.1.0
PING 192.168.122.100: 56 data bytes
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (192.168.122.100):icmp_seq=0.time=5. ms
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (192.168.122.100):icmp_seq=1.time=0. ms
64 bytes from tekral.nc.tekelec.com (192.168.122.100):icmp_seq=2.time=0. ms
65 command complete
```

If the pass command with the ping parameter is not successful, verify the the correct connection of the hardware cabling and try again. If the command fails again, contact Technical Services (see "Customer Assistance" on page 1-6).

- **68.** Repeat steps 46 through 67 to replace all adjacent TSM cards identified in the prerequisites and to be replaced with DSM cards.
- **69.** Repeat steps 48 through 52 to inhibit any remaining TSM cards running the SCCP application and remove them from database and shelf.

NOTE: The G-Port feature cannot be turned on until TSM cards running the SCCP application are removed from the system.



CAUTION: At this point in the procedure, contact Tekelec Technical Services for assistance in completing this G-Port activation procedure (see "Customer Assistance" on page 1-6).

Do not proceed without consulting with Technical Services.

- **70.** Turn on and configure the G-Port feature using steps 71 through 85.
- **71.** Enable the G-Port feature using the following command:

```
chg-feat:gport=on
```

The system returns the following output:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-11 11:34:04 GMT Rel 30.1.0 CHG-FEAT: MASP A - COMPLD
```

72. Enter the default country code (CC) and default network destination code (NDC) to convert the nature of address indicator (NAI) of MSISDNs to the international format (nai=intl) with the chg-stpopts command. For example, enter this command:

chg-stpopts:defcc=1:defndc=38:dsmaud=on:npcfmti=2-9-2-1
where:

:defcc - The default country code.

:defndc - The default network destination code.

:dsmaud - The DSM audit running state (on or off).

:npcfmt1 - The ITU National Point Code Format Identifier, which identifies how the ITU-N point code is entered into the database and how it is displayed in all Eagle outputs. This code is a 14-bit integer.

After successful completion of this command, the system returns the following output:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 00:57:31 GMT Rel 30.1.0 CHG-STPOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

**73.** Verify the new country code and network destination code using the rtrv-stpopts command. This is an example of the possible output:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 00:57:31 GMT Rel 30.1.0 STP OPTIONS
------
NPCFMTI 2-9-2-1
DEFCC 1
DEFNDC 38
DSMAUD on
```

**74.** Change the GSM system options in the database. For example, enter this command:

```
chg-gsmopts:srfnai=7:srfaddr=23448:srfnp=15:is412gsm=34
:msrsndig=ccrndn:defmapvr=2
```

#### where:

:srfnai defines the nature of address indicator value of the MNP\_SRF.

:srfaddr defines the entity address of the MNP\_SRF node.

:srfnp defines the numbering plan value of the MNP\_SRF.

:is412gsm defines the IS-41 to GSM migration prefix

:msrsndig defines the routing number to be used or to be concatenated with the MSISDN.

:defmapvr defines the default MAP version.

The system returns the following message:

```
rlghncxa03w 00-08-20 09:04:14 GMT Rel 30.1.0
```

```
CHG-GSMOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

**75.** Verify the changes using the rtrv-gsmopts command. This command displays all GSM system options from the database. This is an example of the possible output:

**76.** Add routing number prefixes for the operating network using the ent-homern command. Use this command to enter any Home RNs that are prefixed to DNs for incoming INP MR messages. You may use this command to enter up to 100 routing number prefixes for the operating network into the HOMERN table. For example, enter this command:

```
ent-homern:rn=34
```

where:

:rn - The home routing number prefix. The range is 1 to 15 hex digits (0-F).

When this command has successfully completed, this message appears.

```
RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-07 00:28:31 GMT Rel 30.1.0 HOMERN table is (1 of 100) 1% full ENT-HOMERN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

77. Verify the changes using the rtrv-homern command. This command retrieves a list of routing number prefixes that belong to the operating network. Here is an example of the possible output.

**78.** Enter the GSM subsystem numbers with the ent-gsm-ssn command. This command filters the incoming MSUs to the G-Port database if they are destined for a Home Location Register (HLR).

```
ent-gsm-ssn:ssn=5:obj=HLR
```

where:

:ssn - defines the subsystem number.

:obj - specifies a home locator register.

#### The system returns the following message:

```
rlghncxa03w 00-06-20 09:07:58 GMT Rel 30.1.0 ENT-GSM-SSN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

79. Verify the changes using the rtrv-gsm-ssn command. This command retrieves the object associated with the GSM (Global System for Mobile Telecommunication) subsystem number from the database. This command reads the GSMSSN table. This is an example of the possible output:

```
rlghncxa03w 00-06-20 09:09:14 GMT Rel 30.1.0
SSN OBJ
5 HLR
```

**80.** Use the ent-srvsel command to enter the G-Port service selectors by network type. This command assigns applicable service selectors required to specify the service entry for DSM services. For example, enter the following command:

```
ent-srvsel:gtii=4:tt=1:snp=e164:snai=intl:serv:gport:nai=intl
:np=e164
```

where:

:gtii - specifies the global title translation indicator (2 = ANSI, ITU; 4 = ITU).

:tt - specifies the translation type.

snp - defines the service numbering plan (e164, e212, or e214).

:snai - specifies the international Service Nature of Address Indicator.

:serv - specifies the service feature.

:nai - specifies the nature of address indicator.

:np - specifies the numbering plan.

The system returns the following message:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 00:28:31 GMT Rel 30.1.0 Service Selector table is (114 of 1024) 11% full ENT-SRVSEL: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

**81.** Verify the changes using the rtrv-srvsel command. This command retrieves a list of administered service selector combinations. Avoid lengthy output by filtering the list using various parameter combinations. (The selector table can have over 1,000 entries.) For example, enter this command:

```
rtrv-srvsel:gtii=2
rtrv-srvsel:gtii=4
```

After successful completion of this command, the system returns output similar to the following:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-28 00:29:31 GMT Rel 30.1.0

GTII TT NP NAI NPV NAIV SNP SNAI SERV
2 0 e164 intl --- e164 intl gport
2 1 e164 intl --- e164 intl gport

rlghncxa03w 01-10-28 00:29:31 GMT Rel 30.1.0

GTII TT NP NAI NPV NAIV SNP SNAI SERV
4 0 e164 intl --- e164 intl gport
4 1 e164 intl --- e164 intl gport
```



CAUTION: When you have an in-service environment and you are replacing TSM cards with DSM cards, initialize one DSM card at a time. Verify its return to IS-NR state before initializing another DSM card. This precaution keeps cards in service and precludes an interruption of SCCP services.

NOTE: GTT, EGTT, and VGTT traffic are routed based on the global titles in the OAM database while G-Flex, G-Port, and INP traffic is routed based on the global title in the RTDB. Rebooting a DSM card running the VSCCP application causes both the OAM and RTDB databases on the DSM card to reload.

**82.** Reload a DSM card using the init-card command. For example, enter this command:

init-card:loc=1101

The system returns the following message:

```
rlghncxa03w 01-10-07 00:28:31 GMT Rel 30.1.0 Command entered at terminal #3. Init Card command issued to card 1101
```

**83.** Verify its return to IS-NR state with the rept-stat-card command. (Wait until in-service state is restored.) This is an example of the possible output:

RLGHNCXA03W 01-10-07 00:30:42 GMT Rel 30.1.0						
CARD	VERSION	TYPE	APPL	PST	SST	AST
1101	100-000-00003-000	DSM	VSCCP	IS-NR	Active	
1103	100-000-00002-000	ACMENET	STPLAN	IS-NR	Active	
1104	100-000-00003-000	ASM	GLS	IS-NR	Active	
1105	100-000-00003-000	LIMOCU	CCS7ITU	IS-NR	Active	
1106	100-000-00003-000	LIMOCU	CCS7ITU	IS-NR	Active	
1107	100-000-00003-000	DSM	VSCCP	IS-NR	Active	
1113	100-000-00002-000	MCAP	OAM	IS-NR	Active	
1114	100-000-00002-000	TDM		IS-NR	Active	
1115	100-000-00002-000	MCAP	OAM	IS-NR	Active	
1116	100-000-00002-000	TDM		IS-NR	Active	
1117	100-000-00002-000	MDAL		IS-NR	Active	
1201	100-000-00003-000	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	IS-NR	Active	
1202	100-000-00002-000	LIMV35	SS7GX25	IS-NR	Active	
1203	100-000-00003-000	LIMV35	SS7ANSI	IS-NR	Active	
1204	100-000-00003-000	LIMATM	ATMANSI	IS-NR	Active	
1205	100-000-00001-000	DCM	IPLIM	IS-NR	Active	
1207	100-000-00001-000	DCM	SS7IPGW	IS-NR	Active	
1303	100-000-00001-000	DCM	IPLIM	IS-NR	Active	
1305	100-000-00001-000	DCM	SS7IPGW	IS-NR	Active	

- **84.** After the init-card and the rept-stat-card commands show that service is successfully restored, repeat steps 82 and 83 for each DSM card in your system.
- 85. Confirm that essential activation procedures are successful.
  - Use rept-stat-sccp to verify all your DSM cards are loaded and are IS-NR (in-service normal) status.
  - Use rept-stat-mps to verify all your DSM cards and the EPAP are connected and operational.
  - Use rept-stat-db:display=all to verify database levels are identical for the EPAP PDB and RTDB and the RTDBs on the DSM cards.

The G-Port feature is now installed, activated, and ready for operations.

# **PPSMS Provisioning and Activation**

The following gives the general sequence of the provisioning required to support PPSMS on the Eagle. This procedure assumes G-Port and GTT are provisioned and activated.

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Enter the enable/chg-ctrl-feat command to activate the PPSMS Feature.
  - ent-serial-num:serial=<System NT serial number>:lock=yes
    Enter NT serial number into Eagle database. If the NT serial number is already entered, then ignore this step.
- 2. Enter the enable-ctrl-feat command to enable the PPSMS feature.
  enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893006701:fak=<Feature Access Key>
- 3. Enter the chg-ctrl-feat command to activate the PPSMS feature. chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893006701:status=on
- 4. Enter the ent-srvsel command to enter GSM G-Port Global Title Selectors These selectors trigger G-Port as well as PPSMS processing.

  ent-srvsel:qtii=4:tt=0:np=e164:nai=intl:serv=gport

This example sets up the service selectors needed to select incoming messages with GTI=4, NP=E164, TT=0 and NAI=INTL selected for G-Port/PPSMS service.

**5.** Use the ent-gsm-ssn command to enter SSN numbers and their associated object types.

```
ent-gsm-ssn:ssn=8:obj=msc
```

This example enters SSN 8 for discrimination.

**6.** Use the chg-gsmopts command to enter various GSM system options, including PPSMS options.

```
chg-gsmopts:ppsmspci1=1-1-1:ppsmsri1=gt:ppsmspci2=2-2-2:
ppsmsri2=gt
```

This example enters PC and RI for two PPSMS nodes.

7. Use the chg-gsmopts command to enter various PPSMS options.

```
chg-gsmopts:ppsmsgta=123543235
```

This command defines one PPSMS global title for filtering.

**8.** Use the chg-gsmopts command to enter various PPSMS options.

```
chg-gsmopts: ppsmsgta=555648309
```

This command defines a second PPSMS global title for filtering.

9. Use the ent-map command to enter mated applications for use with SCCP network management and routing to mated nodes when outgoing RI = route-on-SSN.

```
ent-map: pci=1-1-1:ssn=8:rc=10:mpci=3-3-3:mssn=8:materc=10:
grp=smsc
```

Enters PPSMS PC 1-1-1 and node PC 3-3-3 as load shared mates. This entry is only used if the PPSMS RI is equal to the SSN in the GSMOPTS table. This is not the case for PPSMS PC1 in this example.

**10.** Use the ent-mrn command to enter mated relay nodes for routing to mated node when outgoing RI=route-on-GT.

```
ent-mrn:pci=2-2-2:rc=10:pci1=3-3-3:rc1=10
```

Enters PPSMS PC 2-2-2 and node PC 3-3-3 as load shared mates. This entry is only used if the PPSMS RI is equal to the GT in the GSMOPTS table, which it is in this case for PPSMSPC2.

# **G-Port Feature Activation**

# **Maintenance and Measurements**

Hardware Requirements	5–1
EPAP Status and Alarms	5-1
G-Port System Status Reports	5–3
Code and Application Data Loading	5–4
Alarms	5–11
G-Port Measurements	5–16

# **Hardware Requirements**

The G-Port feature requires DSM-based boards to run the VSCCP GPL. The Eagle may be equipped with from 1 to 25 DSM boards to support G-Port. The DSM boards are upgraded versions of the TSM boards, differing primarily by having at least 1 GB of applique memory and using an AMD K-6 (or better) processor.

NOTE: Having a mix of SCCP and VSCCP card types is not permitted with the G-Port feature enabled, that is, VSCCP cards and SCCP cards cannot coexist in a system operating the G-Port feature.

### **EPAP Status and Alarms**

EPAP has no direct means of accepting user input or displaying output messages on Eagle terminals, so maintenance, measurements, and status information are routed through a DSM. EPAP sends two types of messages to the DSM: EPAP maintenance blocks and DSM status requests. Each is discussed in the following sections.

#### **EPAP Maintenance Blocks**

The active EPAP generates and sends maintenance blocks to the primary DSM. One maintenance block is sent as soon as the IP link is established between the active EPAP and the primary DSM. Additional maintenance blocks are sent whenever the EPAP needs to report any change in status or error conditions. The information returned in maintenance blocks is included in the output of the rept-stat-mps and rept-stat-sccp commands.

The EPAP sends maintenance blocks that contain (at least) the following information.

- Status of EPAP 'A' actual states are active, standby, and down (inoperative). Maintenance blocks include a field so this information can be forwarded to the EPAP A DCB, where it is available for the output of the rept-stat-mps command.
- Status of EPAP 'B' actual states are active, standby, and down (inoperative). Maintenance blocks include a field so this information can be forwarded to the EPAP B DCB, where it is available for the output of the rept-stat-mps command.
- Identification of active EPAP a field to identify the active EPAP.
- Congestion indicator an indicator showing provisioning link congestion. The link between the EPAPs and the external source of provisioning data can become congested in high provisioning traffic situations. When this occurs and subsequently as the congestion clears, the EPAP sends maintenance blocks to the DSM. The EPAP must ensure that no more than one maintenance block per second is sent to the primary DSM if the only reason is to report a change in congestion status.
- Alarm conditions an error code field. If the EPAP needs to report an alarm condition, it puts an appropriate UAM identifier in this field.
- Current MPS database size a field indicating the current RTDB size. The DSM uses this information to calculate the percentage of memory utilized by the RTDB.

#### **DSM Status Requests**

When the EPAP needs to know the status of a DSM, it can send a DSM Status Request to that DSM. Since status messages are sent over UDP, the EPAP broadcasts the DSM Status Request and all DSMs return their status.

#### **DSM Status Reporting to the EPAP**

The sections that follow describe the DSM status reporting for the EPAP.

#### **DSM Status Messages - When Sent**

The EPAP needs to know the current status of various aspects of the DSMs. Accordingly, the DSM sends a DSM status message to the EPAP when the following events occur:

- When the DSM is booted.
- When the DSM receives a DSM Status Request message from the EPAP.
- When the DSM determines that it needs to download the entire database, for example, if the DSM determines that the RTDB needs to be downloaded (for instance, if the database is totally corrupted), or if a craftsperson requests that the database be reloaded.
- When the DSM starts receiving DB downloads or DB updates. When the DSM card(s) starts downloading the RTDB, or if the DSM starts accepting database updates, it needs to send a status message informing the EPAP of the first record received. This helps the EPAP keep track of downloads in progress.

#### **DSM Status Message Fields**

The DSM status message provides the following information to the EPAP:

- **DSM Memory Size**. When the DSM is initialized, it determines the amount of applique memory present. The EPAP uses this value to determine if the DSM has enough memory to hold the RTDB.
- Load Mode Status. This is a flag indicating whether or not 80% of the IS-NR LIMs have access to SCCP services.

# **G-Port System Status Reports**

Status reporting described here includes the following:

- System status
- G-Port status
- DSM memory capacity status
- Loading mode support status

## **System Status Reporting**

The rept-stat-sys command supports the DSM cards running the VSCCP application.

The rept-stat-sccp command supports the DSM cards running the VSCCP application and reports G-Port statistics.

#### **G-Port Status Reporting**

The rept-stat-mps command supports G-Port system reporting. rept-stat-mps concentrates on reporting the status of the G-Port provisioning system. See "Maintenance and Measurements User Interface" on page 3-10, for more details. G-Port statistics are placed in the rept-stat-sccp command.

#### **DSM Memory Capacity Status Reporting**

As mentioned in the "DSM Status Reporting to the EPAP" section, page 5-3, the DSM sends a message to the EPAP containing the amount of memory on the DSM board. The EPAP determines whether the DSM has enough memory to store the RTDB and sends an ack or nak back to the DSM indicating whether or not the DSM has an adequate amount of memory.

When the EPAP sends database updates to the DSMs, the update messages include a field that contains the new database memory requirements. Each DSM monitors the DB size requirements, and issues a minor alarm if the size of the DB exceeds 80% of its memory. If a database increases to the point that there is insufficient DSM memory, a major alarm is issued.

The rept-stat-mps:loc=xxxx command shows the amount of memory used by the RTDB as a percent of available DSM memory.

#### **Loading Mode Support Status Reporting**

The OAM application determines whether or not the system is in an unstable loading mode since it knows the state of all LIM, SCCP, and DSM cards in the system. When the loading mode is unstable, the rept-stat-sys command reports the existence of the unstable loading mode and the specific conditions that caused it. Refer to the "Loading Mode Support" section, page 5-5, for more details.

# **Code and Application Data Loading**

#### **DSM Code Loading**

The Eagle OAM code loads the DSM card.

#### **EPAP Application Data Loading**

The G-Port feature requires that (new) TDM-resident data tables be loaded in addition to those currently supported by Eagle. The GPL and data loading support this additional table loading while maintaining support for loading the existing Eagle tables.

In order to support both RTDB and STP data loading, the VSCCP GPL verifies its hardware configuration during initialization to determine if it has the capacity to support the RTDB.

The VSCCP GPL application data loader registers all tables for loading, independent of the G-Port feature provisioning and main board / applique hardware configuration. As a result, load requests are always identical. During loading, multiple DSM load requests can then be combined into a single download, reducing the overall download time. The DSM card stores or discards RTDB table data based on whether or not it has RTDB-capable hardware for features like G-Port, G-Flex, and INP.

The OAM, on the other hand, downloads or sets memory boundaries for the G-Port options, entity, and service selector tables only if the G-Port feature is provisioned. When the G-Port feature is not provisioned, the OAM does not attempt to read these tables from disk. Instead, empty tables (i.e., tables without entries) are downloaded. All other tables requested for loading are read from disk and downloaded routinely.

#### **Non-G-Port Data Initialization**

If the DSM card's hardware configuration cannot support the RTDB, the G-Port tables are marked as absent during Service Management System initialization. Memory is not reserved for the G-Port table data. Additionally, the G-Port tables are registered with the application data loader (ADL) specifying a data discard function. G-Port table data is discarded during loading by the ADL discard function, rather than storing it in memory.

#### **G-Port Data Initialization**

If the DSM card detects G-Port-capable hardware, the G-Port tables are registered with ADL specifying a data load function. Any G-Port table data downloaded are stored in memory during loading.

#### **EPAP-DSM Loading Interface**

The DSM must convey to the EPAP that it needs to download the RTDB. This is done when the DSM sends a Full Download Request message to the EPAP.

#### **Loading Mode Support**

No more than 16 LIMs can be serviced by each SCCP (or VSCCP) card.

## 80% Threshold of Support

Loading mode is based on the ability of the system to provide SCCP service to at least 80% of the LIMs.

#### **VSCCP Capacity**

An insufficient number of VSCCP cards that are is-nr or oos-mt-dsbld relative to 80% of the number of provisioned LIMs is called a "failure to provide adequate SCCP capacity."

#### **Insufficient SCCP Service**

It is also possible for LIMs or VSCCP cards to be inhibited or to have problems that prevent them from operating normally. If enough VSCCP cards are out of service, it may not be possible for the remaining <code>is-nr</code> VSCCP cards to service at least 80% of the number of <code>is-nr</code> LIMs. This is called "insufficient SCCP service." When this occurs, some of the LIMs are denied SCCP service. It is possible to inhibit LIMs to bring the ratio back to 16:1 (or better).

#### **Conditions That Create an Unstable Loading Mode**

Current system implementation interrupts and aborts card loading upon execution of an STP database chg command. Loading mode support denies the execution of STP database chg commands when the system is in an unstable loading mode. An unstable loading mode exists when any of the following conditions are true:

- The system's maintenance baseline has not been established.
- Less than 80% of the number of LIMs provisioned are is-nr or oos-mt-dsbld.
- The number of is-nr and oos-mt-dsbld sccp cards is insufficient to service at least 80% of all provisioned LIMs.
- Insufficient SCCP service occurs when an insufficient number of is-nr VSCCP cards are available to service at least 80% of the number of is-nr LIMs.
- LIM cards are being denied SCCP service and any VSCCP cards are in an abnormal state (oos-mt, is-anr).

### Actions Taken When the System is in an Unstable Loading Mode

No affect on RTDB downloads or updates.

Unstable loading mode has no impact on RTDB downloads or the stream of RTDB updates.

rept-stat-sys reports unstable loading mode.

When the loading mode is unstable, the rept-stat-sys command reports the existence of the unstable loading mode and the specific trigger that caused it.

No STP database updates allowed.

When in an unstable loading mode, the Eagle does not accept STP database updates. When updates are rejected, the reason is given as: E3112 Cmd Rej: Loading Mode unstable due to SCCP service is deficient.

The inh-card and alw-card commands can be used to alter SCCP service levels to achieve the 80% threshold. This can be repeated for each card until the system is able to supply SCCP services to at least 80% of the is-nr LIMs. The remaining 20% LIM or supporting VSCCP cards may remain out of service until the stream of STP database updates ceases. This stream of updates can be temporarily interrupted to allow the remaining 20% of the system to come in service.

Once an STP database has been loaded, that database can be updated (as long as the system is not in an unstable loading mode). However, if an STP update comes in during STP database loading, the DSM aborts the current loading, issues a class 01D7 obit, and reboots. Figure 5-1 shows an example.

**Figure 5-1.** Obit Message for Card Loading Abort

```
tekelecstp 97-04-08 12:29:04 EST Rel 30.1.0.0
  ______
   STH: Received a BOOT Appl-obituary reply for restart
      Card 1317 Module RADB_MGR.C Line 337 Class 01d7
                      Register Dump :
         EFL=00000246 CS =0058

EAX=000a6ff3 ECX=000a0005

ESP=00108828 EBP=0010882c
                      ES =0060
         DS =0060
      Stack Dump :
      [SP+1E]=001f [SP+16]=0000 [SP+0E]=000a [SP+06]=0010
      [SP+1C]=1e10 [SP+14]=0004 [SP+0C]=6fa0 [SP+04]=8850
      [SP+1A]=0010 [SP+12]=001f [SP+0A]=0004 [SP+02]=0001
      [SP+18]=886c [SP+10]=4928 [SP+08]=7ec3 [SP+00]=504b
      User Data Dump :
      14 02 fa ed 01 01 1d 01 5a 01 00
                                                  .......Z..
   Report Date: 97-04-08 Time: 12: 29: 04
```

#### Using the force Option

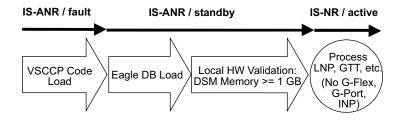
Use the force option to execute commands that would put the system in unstable loading mode. If executing the ent-card or inh-card commands would cause the system to enter an unstable loading mode, use the force option on the command.

### **State Transitions during Start-Up**

Figures 5-2 through 5-9 show the transitions that a DSM card goes through as it boots, loads code and data, and runs various VSCCP services. These figures do not illustrate every possible situation, but they do include the most common scenarios involving the G-Port feature.

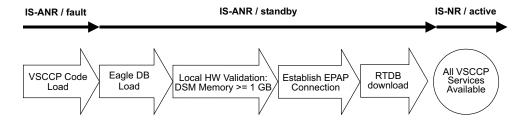
In Figure 5-2, the G-Port feature is not enabled, and the DSM card can operate in TSM emulation mode, although it does not provide G-Port operation.

**Figure 5-2.** G-Port Not Enabled, DSM Running in TSM Emulation



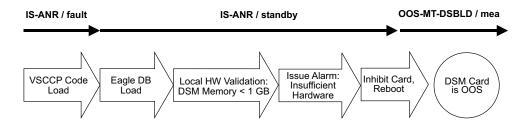
In Figure 5-3, the G-Port feature is enabled, and the DSM card memory is at least 1 GB and is connected to the EPAP. A normal DSM card operating sequence occurs, providing G-Port service.

**Figure 5-3.** G-Port Enabled, Normal Operating Sequence



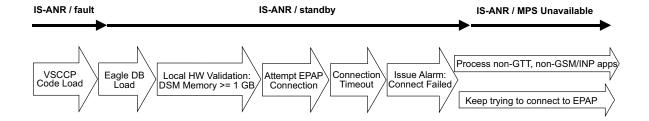
In Figure 5-4, the G-Port feature is enabled, but the DSM card memory is less than 1 GB. The G-Port feature cannot begin operation.

**Figure 5-4.** G-Port Enabled, but DSM Memory Less Than 1 GB



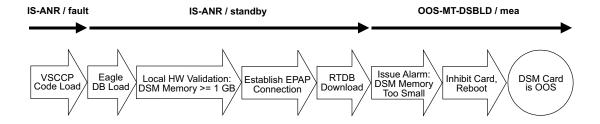
In Figure 5-5, the G-Port feature is enabled, the DSM card memory has at least 1 GB, but the DSM card is unable to connect EPAP; the G-Port cannot begin operation.

**Figure 5-5.** G-Port Enabled, but DSM Not Connected to EPAP



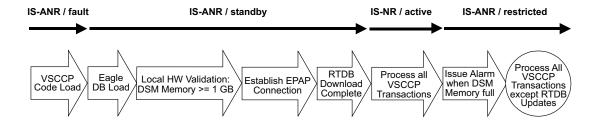
In Figure 5-6, the G-Port feature is enabled, the DSM card has the required 1 GB memory and is connected to the EPAP, but the DSM card is too small for the required database; the G-Port cannot begin operation.

**Figure 5-6.** G-Port Enabled, but DSM Memory Insufficient for Database



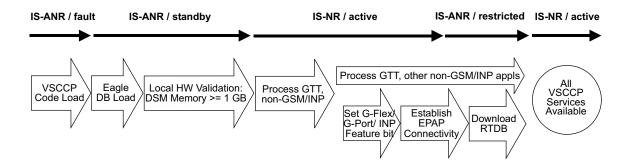
In Figure 5-7, the G-Port feature is enabled, the DSM card is connected to the EPAP, but the RTDB grows eventually to exceed the capacity of the DSM card memory, despite its memory size of at least 1 GB (an alarm is issued when the DSM memory becomes full from the RTDB update). The G-Port cannot begin operation.

**Figure 5-7.** G-Port Enabled, but Database Exceeds DSM Memory



In Figure 5-8, the G-Port feature is not initially enabled; the DSM card memory has at least 1 GB but no EPAP connection; the DSM card is running other applications when the G-Port feature is turned on; the DSM has sufficient memory to provide G-Port service.

**Figure 5-8.** G-Port Not Enabled at First, but then Activated on DSM



In Figure 5-9, the G-Port feature is not initially enabled; the DSM card memory has at least 1 GB but no EPAP connection, and is running other applications when the G-Port feature is turned on. However, the DSM card memory is insufficient for the needed database, and the cannot provide G-Port operation.

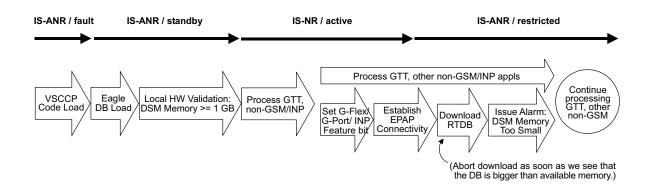


Figure 5-9. G-Port Activation Unsuccessful due to Insufficient Database

# **Alarms**

All G-Port UAMs are output to the Maintenance Output Group. The *Maintenance Manual* contains a complete description of all UAMs.

#### **EPAP - DSM Connection Status**

The EPAP and the DSM are connected over a 100-Mbit Ethernet link and use TCP/IP. If this connection is inoperative, the DSM generates an appropriate UAM. Loss of connectivity or inability of the EPAP to communicate (for example, hardware or software failure) is detected and reported within 10 seconds.

#### **EPAP UAMs**

The maintenance blocks from the EPAP have a field used to identify error message requests. The DSM processes the incoming maintenance blocks and generates the requested UAM. The actual EPAP UAMs are defined in the *Maintenance Manual*; the DSM only acts as a delivery agent.

#### **DSM Failure**

No new alarms have been created to report DSM failure. The existing card alarm UAM 013, *Card is isolated from the system*, indicates a DSM card failure.

#### **DSM-EPAP Link**

Two alarms are used to indicate the DSM-to-EPAP link status:

- 0084, IP Connection Unavailable (Major)
- 0085, IP Connection Available (Normal/Clearing)

See the Maintenance Manual for details on these UAM formats.

#### **Example:**

```
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890
station1234 00-04-30 16:28:08 EST Rel 30.1.0
** 3582.0084 ** VSCCP PORT B 1217 IP Connection Unavailable
```

#### **DSM Hardware-Related Alarms**

A major alarm appears when a DSM card does not have the hardware configuration required for the G-Port application. Loading the DSM card is automatically inhibited. You can inhibit and uninhibit card alarms with the inh-alm and unhb-alm commands.

A minor alarm is displayed when a DSM card detects that its applique memory is at least 80% full. You can display the actual memory usage by the rept-stat-mps:loc=xxxx command.

#### **Example:**

```
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890

station1234 00-04-30 16:28:08 EST Rel 30.1.0

* 0012.0446 * CARD 1108 VSCCP RTDB Database capacity is 80% full
```

A major alarm is displayed when a DSM card does not have an applique with at least 1 GB of memory or does not have enough capacity for the RTDB. This alarm is generated whenever the DSM detects that its memory cannot contain the RTDB.

#### **Example:**

```
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890

station1234 00-04-30 16:28:08 EST Rel 30.1.0

** 0012.0442 ** CARD 1108 VSCCP Insufficient RTDB database capacity
```

When the alw-card command is executed, loading of the DSM card is attempted. The following message appears, indicating that card loading is no longer inhibited.

#### **Example:**

```
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890
station1234 00-04-30 16:28:08 EST Rel 30.1.0
0012.0423 CARD 1108 VSCCP Card reload attempted
```

#### **DSM Database Audit Alarm**

During an audit of the DSM cards, the status of the RTDB is examined and an alarm is raised when a corrupted database is found.

When any RTDB database becomes corrupted, a minor alarm is raised.

## **Example:**

```
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890

station1234 00-04-30 16:28:08 EST Rel 30.1.0

* 0012.0443 * CARD 1108 VSCCP RTDB Database is corrupted
```

#### **DSM Database Alarms**

During the operation of DSM cards, the status of databases is examined and alarms can be raised.

When a DSM card's RTDB is inconsistent (that is, DSM card's birthdate and level do not match the active EPAP RTDB birthdate and level), a minor alarm is raised.

#### **Example:**

```
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890

station1234 00-04-30 16:28:08 EST Rel 30.1.0

* 0012.0444 * CARD 1108 VSCCP RTDB Database is inconsistent
```

While the EPAP RTDB database is being downloaded to a DSM card, it is in an incoherent state. A alarm is raised.

#### **Example:**

```
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890

station1234 99-09-30 16:28:08 EST Rel 30.1.0

* 0012.0448 * CARD 1108 VSCCP RTDB Database is incoherent
```

When an inconsistent, incoherent, or corrupted DSM RTDB has been fixed when the DSM card is in an is-nr condition, an alarm is raised.

#### **Example:**

```
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890
station1234 00-04-30 16:28:08 EST Rel 30.1.0
0012.0445 CARD 1108 VSCCP RTDB Database has been corrected
```

# **G-Port Subsystem Alarms**

The same alarms that are output for an SCCP subsystem are output for the G-Port functions (including G-Port traffic). See Table 5-1.

**Table 5-1.** G-Port Subsystem Alarms

UAM #	Severity	Message Text	Output Group (UI Output Direction)
328	None	SCCP is available	sys_maint
329	None	SCCP capacity normal, card(s) abnormal	sys_maint
330	Minor	SCCP TPS Threshold exceeded	sys_maint
331	Critical	SCCP is not available	sys_maint
335	None	SCCP is removed	sys_maint
336	Major	LIM(s) have been denied SCCP service	sys_maint

### **G-Port UIMs**

G-Port UIM formats for the EGTT feature support GTT requirements.

The *Eagle Maintenance Manual* contains a complete description of all UIM text and formats. If the G-Port is provisioned, then the following UIMs (Table 5-2) are used.

**Table 5-2.** G-Port UIMs

UIM	Text	Description	Action
1035	SCCP rsp did not route - invalid GTI	The SCCP response did not route due to an invalid GTI	Use a valid GTI in the CGPA part of the query
1036	SCCP rsp did not route - invalid TT	The SCCP response did not route due to an invalid TT	Provision the CGPA TT in the GTT TT table
1037	SCCP rsp did not route - bad Xlation	The SCCP response did not route due to a bad translation	Provision the CGPA GTA address in the GTT database
1038	SCCP rsp did not route - SSP not True PC	The SCCP response did not route due to SSP is not true point code	Use the true point code in the CGPA point code or OPC of the query

 Table 5-2.
 G-Port UIMs (Continued)

UIM	Text	Description	Action
1039	SCCP rsp did not route - bad Selectors	The SCCP response did not route due to invalid selectors	Provision the CGPA GTI, TT, NP, and NAI in the EGTT selector table
1130	LOCREQ rcvd - IS412GSM not provisioned	IS-41 Migration Prefix is not provisioned	Provision IS412GSM prefix
1131	Invalid digits in IS41 MAP Digits parms	The Eagle encountered an error in decoding the digits parameter in the LocationRequest message.	Correct the digits parameter
1169	SCCP rcvd inv TCAP portion	This indicates that SCCP discarded a mes- sage because the TCAP provided in the called party address is in- valid in the Eagle STP.	No action is necessary.
1227	SCCP did not route - DPC not in MAP tbl	This message indicates that SCCP did not route a message because the destination point code was not in the mated application (MAP) table. The message was discarded.	If the DPC indicated in the message should not be routed to, no further action is necessary.
1230	SCCP did not route - SS not in MAP tbl	This message indicates that SCCP did not route a message because the destination subsystem was not in the Mated Application (MAP) table. The message was discarded.	No action is necessary.
1242	Conv to intl num - Dflt CC not found	Conversion to international number failed because default CC was not found	Define the default CC with chg-stpopts :defcc=xxx
1243	Conv to intl num - Dflt NC not found	Conversion to international number failed because default NC was not found	Define the default NDC with chg-stpopts :defndc=xxxxx

**Table 5-2.** G-Port UIMs (Continued)

UIM	Text	Description	Action
1246	Invalid length of conditioned digits	Invalid length of condition- ed digits (length of conditioned international number is less than 5 or greater than 15)	Use an international number with length in the acceptable range
1256	MNP Circular Route Detected	This message indicates the network has incor- rect number portability data for a subscriber.	Verify and update number portability data.
1294	Invalid digits in MAP MSISDN parameter	No digits found in MAP MSISDN parameter	Specify valid digits in the MSISDN
1295	Translation PC is Eagle's	PC translation is invalid because it is one of Eagle's PCs	Change the point code
1296	Translation PC type is ANSI	PC translation is invalid because it is an ANSI point code	Change the point code
1297	Invalid length of Prefixed DN	Attempted digit action of prefixing entity ID is invalid because com- bined length of entity ID and GT digits was greater than 21 digits	Change the attempted digit action or decrease the length of the entity ID and/or GT digits

#### **EPAP UIMs**

The EPAP does not have any UIM requirements.

### **G-Port Measurements**

Refer to the Maintenance Manual for for detailed measurement usage information.

#### **OAM Based Measurements**

G-Port measurements are available via the FTA (File Transfer Area) feature and not directly via Eagle terminals. The File Transfer Area feature supports the transfer of file data between an Eagle and a remote computer. It provides the capability to download files from the STP via a data communications link. The data communications link is accessed through a dial-up modem using one of the Eagle's RS-232 I/O ports. The link is illustrated in Figure 2-22 "Dial-up PPP Network" on page 2-40.

#### Maintenance and Measurements

See the Commands Manual for details about using FTA commands, which are:

• Activate File Transfer: act-file-trns

Copy to or from Transfer Area: copy-fta

Delete Entry from File Transfer Area: dlt-fta

• Display File Transfer Area: disp-fta-dir

#### Measurements Platform

The Measurements Platform (MP) is required for an Eagle STP with more than 700 links. It provides a dedicated processor for collecting and reporting STP, LNP, INP, G-FLEX, and G-PORT measurements data. The interface to the customer's network supports the FTP transfer of Measurements reports to an FTP server. Following collection, scheduled reports are automatically generated and transferred to the customer's FTP server via the FTP interface.

# NOTE: Existing FTP file server reports are overwritten by subsequent requests that produce the identical file name.

Reports can be scheduled or printed on-demand. Scheduled and on-demand reports are accessible by the following administrative commands:

- *chg-measopts* Used to enable or disable the automatic generation and FTP transfer of scheduled measurement reports to the FTP server.
- *rept-stat-meas* Reports the status of the measurements subsystem including card location and state, Alarm level, and Subsystem State.
- rept-ftp-meas Manually initiates generation and FTP transfer of a measurements report from the MCPM to the FTP server.
- *rtrv-measopts* Generates a user interface display showing the enabled/disabled status of all FTP scheduled reports.

The following Pegs per System measurement peg counts of G-Port MSUs (Message Signaling Units) are supported for the G-Port feature (Table 5-3).

**Table 5-3.** Pegs for Per System G-Port Measurements

<b>Event Name</b>	Description	Type	Unit
GPSRRCV	Number of call-related SRI messages received	System	Peg count
GPSRGTT	Number of call-related SRI messages that fell through to GTT	System	Peg count
GPSRREP	Number of call-related SRI messages that received G-Port service	System	Peg count
GPSRERR	Number of call-related messages that cause errors and SRI Negative ACK	System	Peg count

**Table 5-3.** Pegs for Per System G-Port Measurements (Continued)

<b>Event Name</b>	Description	Type	Unit
IS41LRERR	Number of IS-41 Location Request - Error response messages sent.	System	Peg count
IS41LRMRCV	Number of IS-41 Location Request messages received.	System	Peg count
IS41LRRTRN	Number of IS-41 Location Request - Return Result messages sent	System	Peg count

The following Pegs per SSP measurement peg counts of G-Port MSUs are supported for the G-Port feature (Table 5-4).

**Table 5-4.** Pegs for Per SSP G-Port Measurements

<b>Event Name</b>	Description	Туре	Unit
GPSRACK	Number of call-related SRI responses	Point Code	Peg count
GPSRRLY	Number of call-related SRI messages relayed	Point Code	Peg count

The following Pegs for both Per System and Per SSP G-Port measurement peg counts of G-Port MSUs are supported for the G-Port feature (Table 5-5).

**Table 5-5.** Pegs for Per System and Per SSP G-Port Measurements

<b>Event Name</b>	Description	Type	Unit
GPNOCL	Number of non-call-related messages relayed by G-Port	System, Point Code	Peg count
GPNOCLGT	Number of non-call-related messages that fell through to GTT	System, Point Code	Peg count

The following equations apply:

 $\Sigma$ GPSRRCV = GPSRGTT + GPSRREP + GPSRERR

 $\Sigma$ GPSRREP = GPSRACK + GPSRRLY

#### **Maintenance and Measurements**

# **Measurement Reports**

Measurements are available with these report commands. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for detailed usage information.

OAM daily: rept-meas:type=mtcd:enttype=np
 OAM hourly: rept-meas:type=mtch:enttype=np

MP daily: rept-ftp-meas:type=mtcd:enttype=np
 MP hourly: rept-ftp-meas:type=mtch:enttype=np

# **Maintenance and Measurements**

#### broadcast data, 2-33 Α C Acronyms, 1-7 act-file-trns, 5-17 calculates checksums, 2-48 act-gpl, 3-17 Call Flows, 2-4 Actions Taken When Hardware Determined Call Originated from GSM MSC for to be Invalid, 2-46 Migrated Subscriber, 2-20 Actions Taken When System is in Unstable Call Originated from GSM MSC for Non-Loading Mode, 5-6 Migrated (IS41 only) Subscriber, 2-22 Activate File Transfer, 5-17 Call Originated from IS-41 MSC for Migrated activate signaling link, 4-19, 4-35 Subscriber. 2-19 Call Originated from IS-41 MSC for Nonactivate signaling link, act-slk Migrated Subscriber, 2-21 SS7IPGW, 4-19, 4-35 Call to an Exported Number by Direct active. 5-2 active EPAP, 2-30, 2-37, 3-16, 5-2 Routing, 2-6 active EPAP RTDB database, 2-28 call-related message, 2-40 act-slk, 4-6, 4-19 call-related messages, 2-3 add capability PC, 4-10 call-related SRI messages, 2-40 add mated application, 4-18 capability point code, 4-10, 4-11, 4-12 add route for new DPC, 4-17 card loading interrrupted or aborted, 5-6 card state, 2-46 add signaling link, 4-16 ADL. 1-7. 5-5 caution administer G-Port feature, 3-1 changing point code, 4-4, 4-12 Administrative Architecture, 2-31 init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 alarm conditions. 5-2 Caution icon. 1-6 alarm totals. 3-15 CC, 1-7 CCRNDN, 1-7 Alarms, 5-11 allow DSM card. 4-39 CdPA. 1-7 allow inhibited card, 4-19, 4-25, 4-34 CgPA, 1-7 change GSM system options, 4-8, 4-36 alw-card, 3-16, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-19, 4-25, 4-34, 5-7. 5-12 change link parameters, 4-24, 4-33 AMD K-6 processor, 2-31 change service providers, 2-2 AMD-K6 main board, 2-46 change TCP/IP information for DSM, 4-23, appl=vsccp, 4-16, 4-22, 4-30 4-32 application data loader, 5-5 change true PC, 4-10 applique, 2-46 changing point code applique board, 2-31 caution, 4-4, 4-12 applique memory, 5-1 checksums, 2-48 ASM / TSM family, 2-31 chg-feat, 4-8, 4-35 assign routes and linksets, 4-10 Change Feature Status Command, 3-3 AuC, 1-7 gflex=on, 4-8, 4-35 Audit Requirements, 2-48 chg-gpl, 3-17

В

backup DSM network, 2-33

**Numerics** 

80% Threshold of Support, 5-6

chg-gsmopts, 4-8, 4-36	Danger icon, 1-6
Change G-Port System Options	data broadcast, 2-33
Command, 3-5	data from customer network, 2-30
chg-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32	database administration, 2-42
chg-ip-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-33	database corrupt alarm, 2-48
chg-sid, 4-4, 4-12	database exception status, 3-16
chg-srvsel	Database Lookup, 2-50, 2-59
Change G-Port Service Selector	database memory requirements, 5-4
Command, 3-7	database reload, 2-34
•	
chg-stpopts, 2-65, 3-4, 4-8, 4-36	DCB, 1-7
Code and Application Data Loading, 5-4	DCBs, 2-35
command	DCM, 1-7
chg-sid, 4-4, 4-12	debug command ent-trace, 2-47
ent-homern, 4-37	debugging domain name server (DNS) to IP
init-sys, 4-5, 4-13	addressing tables, 3-21
rtrv-homern, 4-8, 4-37	defmapvr parameter, 2-51
command examples, 3-1	Delete Entry from File Transfer Area, 5-17
command syntax, specifications, classes, 3-1	delete G-Flex service selector command, 3-8
command-handling and scroll area	destination point code, 2-42
output, 3-18	destination point codes, 4-4, 4-10
Commands, 2-42, 3-11	Determination of MAP Phase, 2-51
complete database reload, 2-34	dev=dlk parameter, 3-18
Conditions That Create an Unstable Loading	device control blocks, 2-35
Mode, 5-6	dial-up modem, 5-16
configure Eagle point code, 4-4, 4-12	Dial-Up PPP Network, 2-39
congestion, 5-2	direct routing, 2-4
· ·	9
congestion indicator, 5-2	disp-bp, 3-18
considerations before installing, 2-43	disp-fta-dir, 5-17
Copy to or from Transfer Area, 5-17	display current IP host information, 4-22,
copy-fta, 5-17	4-31
copy-gpl, 3-17	display current link parameters, 4-24, 4-33
corrupted, 3-16	Display File Transfer Area, 5-17
corrupted database found, 5-13	display signaling link status, rept-stat-slk
Corrupted RTDB Database Alarm, 2-64	SS7IPGW, 4-20
CPC, 4-10	disp-mem, 3-18
CRC 32-bit checksum, 2-64	dlt-bp, 3-18
current revision, 1-5	dlt-card, 3-17, 4-7, 4-28
Customer Assistance, 1-6	dlt-fta, 5-17
customer documentation, 1-5	dlt-gsm-ssn
customer network, 2-30	Delete G-Port Supported Subsystem
Customer Provisioning Network, 2-36	Number Command, 3-10
customer's external provisioning	dlt-ip-host, 3-19
system, 2-30	DNS, 3-21
•	dnsa and dnsb parameters, 3-19
_	document part number, 1-5
D	Documentation Admonishments, 1-6
D1G applique, 2-46	

Documentation Packaging, Delivery, and	Eagle G-Port Subsystem Number
Updates, 1-5	Commands, 3-10
down, 5-2	Eagle G-Port System Options
download files from STP, 5-16	Commands, 3-5
DPC, 4-4, 4-10	Eagle maintenance terminal, 2-42
dpci, dpcn parameters, 4-10	Eagle Provisioning Application
DSM, 1-7	Processors, 2-30
DSM (Database Service Module) Cards,	Eagle rept-stat-db
2-31	Report Database Status, 3-10
DSM Applique Memory Verification, 2-46	Eagle STP, 1-1
DSM Audit User Interface, 2-65	Eagle Terminal Database Commands, 3-3
DSM card polls, 2-30	enable G-Flex feature, 4-35
DSM Code Loading, 5-4	ent-bp, 3-18
DSM Database Alarms, 5-13	ent-card, 3-17, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-16, 4-21, 4-30,
DSM Database Audit Alarm, 5-13	5-7
DSM Database Levels and Reloading, 2-34	ent-dstn, 4-5, 4-14
DSM Failure, 5-11	enter destination PC, 4-14
DSM Hardware-Related Alarms, 5-12	enter DPC, 4-14
DSM Main Board Verification, 2-46	enter G-Flex service selectors, 4-8, 4-38
DSM Memory Capacity Status	enter GSM subsystem numbers, 4-37
Reporting, 5-4	enter linkset, 4-15
DSM Memory Size, 5-3	entering
DSM multicast hardware, 2-34	init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13
DSM Networks, 2-38	ent-gsm-ssn, 4-8, 4-37
DSM Provisioning and Reload, 2-33	Enter G-Port Supported Subsystem
DSM Reload Requirements, 2-34	Number Command, 3-10
DSM Reloading Model, 2-33	ent-homern, 4-37
DSM status, 5-2	ent-ip-host, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-22, 4-31
DSM Status Message Fields, 5-3	entity data, 2-42
DSM Status Messages – When Sent, 5-3	Entity Point Codes and Routes, 2-42
DSM Status Reporting to EPAP, 5-3	ent-ls, 4-5, 4-15
DSM Status Requests, 5-2	ent-map, 4-5, 4-18
DSM/EPAP IP link alarms, 3-14	entries in the Internet Protocol host
DSM-based boards, 5-1	table, 3-19
DSM-EPAP Link, 5-11	ent-rte, 4-5, 4-17
DSM-VxWorks-SCCP application, 2-31	ent-slk, 4-5, 4-16
dual provisioning, 2-30	ent-srvsel, 4-8, 4-38
β,	Enter G-Port Service Selectors
<u>_</u>	Command, 3-7
E	ent-trace, 2-47, 3-1
E.164 MSISDN number (DN), 3-2	EPAP, 1-7, 2-30
E.164 numbers, 2-43	EPAP - DSM Connection Status, 5-11
Eagle chg-db	EPAP 'A', 5-2
Change Database Commands, 3-10	EPAP 'B', 5-2
Eagle chg-feat Commands, 3-3	EPAP (Eagle Provisioning Application
Eagle G-Port Commands, 3-1	Processor), 2-30
Eagle G-Port Service Selector	EPAP A, 2-33
Commands, 3-6, 3-9	EPAP Application Data Loading, 5-5

EPAP architecture, 2-30	Global System for Mobile
EPAP automatically updates PDB, 2-30	communications, 2-2
EPAP B, 2-33	Global Title digits (GT), 3-2
EPAP Continuous Reload, 2-33	global title domain, 3-8
EPAP Hardware Interconnection, 2-63	global title information, 2-5
EPAP IP addresses in DSM network, 2-39	Global Title Translation, 1-1
EPAP IP Addresses in the DSM	Globalcast Communications, 2-32
Network, 2-39	GMSC, 1-7
EPAP Maintenance Blocks, 5-2	GMSCA, 2-7
EPAP network addresses, 2-39	GPDB, 2-8
EPAP Status and Alarms, 5-1	GPL, 1-7
EPAP Status and Error Reporting via	G-Port, 1-7
Maintenance Blocks, 2-35	G-Port Activation Unsuccessful due to
EPAP Sync Network, 2-37	Insufficient Database, 5-11
EPAP UAMs, 5-11	G-Port Audit Overview, 2-63
EPAP UIMs, 5-16	G-Port Circular Route Prevention, 2-2
EPAP-DSM Loading Interface, 5-5	G-Port Considerations, 2-43
ept-stat-epap, 2-35	G-Port Data Initialization, 5-5
equipment damage, 1-6	G-Port database audit, 2-30
ES, 1-7	G-Port Enabled, but Database Exceeds DSM
ETSI, 1-7	Memory, 5-10
ETSI GSM 03.03 standard, 2-4	•
ETSI GSM 03.03 Standard, 2-4 ETSI GSM 03.66 standard, 2-2	G-Port Enabled, but DSM Memory Insufficient for Database, 5-9
ETSI GSM 03.00 Standard, 2-2 ETSI standards, 2-3	
	G-Port Enabled, but DSM Memory Less
exception status, 3-16	Than 1 GB, 5-9
	G-Port Enabled, but DSM Not Connected to
F	EPAP, 5-9
Feature Activation Overview, 4-4	G-Port Enabled, Normal Operating
Feature Description, 2-1, 2-2	Sequence, 5-8
File Transfer Area, 5-16	G-Port Feature Activation, 4-1
force option, 5-7	G-Port Loading Mode Support, 2-47
force=yes parameter, 3-16	G-Port Measurements, 5-16
fourth octet, 2-39	G-Port measurements, 3-14
free list, 2-64	G-Port Message Handling, 2-52
FTA, 5-16	G-Port Message Relay messages, 2-43
FTR. 1-7	G-Port MNP feature, 1-1, 2-2
•	G-Port MNP Overview, 2-2
Functional Description, 2-64	G-Port Node in GSM Network, 2-41
	G-Port Not Enabled at First, but then
G	Activated on DSM, 5-10
GDB, 1-7	G-Port Not Enabled, DSM Running in TSM
GDB requirements, 2-45	Emulation, 5-8
General Procedure for G-Flex	G-Port numbering capability, 3-3
Activation, 4-2, 4-4	G-Port Protocol, 2-48
General Requirements, 2-45	G-Port selector table, 2-45
GFDB, 1-7	G-Port Status Reporting, 5-4
G-Flex, 1-7	G-Port Subsystem Alarms, 5-14
G-116A, 1-1	G-Port system options (gsmopts), 3-5

G-Port System Status Reports, 5-3 G-Port traffic alarms, 5-14 G-Port UAMs, 5-11 G-Port UIMs, 5-14 group code, 4-10 GSM, 1-7, 2-2 GSM 03.66, 2-44 GSM 09.02, 2-44 GSM network operators, 1-1 GSM networks, 1-1 gsmopts commands, 3-5 GSMOPTS table, 3-4, 3-5 GTA, 1-7 GTAI, 1-7 GTT, 1-1, 1-7 GTT selectors, 2-45	Inconsistent DSM Card Alarm, 2-64 incorrect checksum, 2-64 incremental loading, 2-34 incremental update, 2-34 incremental updates, 2-33 indirect routing, 2-4 INE, 2-8, 2-9 inh-alm, 3-18, 5-12 inh-card, 3-16, 4-7, 4-27, 5-7 inhibit LIMs, 5-6 init-card, 4-8, 4-39, 4-40 initializing DSM cards, 2-32 init-sys, 4-5, 4-13 init-sys command caution, 4-5, 4-13 inoperative, 5-2
	INP, 1-8
Н	Install, 4-29 Insufficient SCCP Service, 5-6
hardware configuration, 2-46	intercepting MAP messages, 2-3
hardware configuration required, 5-12	International Mobile Station Identifier, 2-2
Hardware Requirements, 2-64, 5-1	international MSISDNs, 2-49
hexadecimal digits, 2-44	international number, 2-4
high provisioning traffic situations, 5-2	Internet Protocol host table, 3-19
high-traffic situations, 2-31	Interrogating Network Entity, 2-8, 2-9
HLR, 1-7	Introduction to G-Port, 1-1
HLR translation, 2-41, 2-52, 2-56, 2-61	invalid hardware configuration, 2-46
HLRB, 2-5, 2-8	IP, 1-8, 2-32
HLRs, 2-48, 2-58	IP host table, 3-19
host parameter, 3-19	IP link alarms, 3-14
host=epap-a, 4-22, 4-31	IP link established, 5-2
Hourly Maintenance Report, 3-16	IP Multicast, 2-32
	ipaddr parameter, 3-19
I	ipaddr=192.168.122.nnn, 4-22, 4-31
IAM, 1-7	IS-41 to GSM Migration Call Flows, 2-18
IAM message, 2-5, 2-6	IS-41 to GSM Migration Protocol, 2-58
identify active EPAP, 5-2	ISDN, 1-8
identify error message requests, 5-11	ITU, 1-8
import/export traffic, 2-36	ITU national duplicate PC, 4-10 ITU national point code, 4-10
imported numbers, 1-1	ITUDUPPC, 4-10
IMSI, 1-8, 2-2, 2-40	11000110, 4-10
IMSI number, 4-1	
IN, 1-8	L
INAP, 1-8	LIM, 1-8
IN-based MNP, 2-3	LIMs, 2-47
incoherent, 3-16	LIMs denied SCCP service, 5-6
inconsistent, 3-16	

link alarma 2 14	
link alarms, 3-14	MDN, 1-8
link congestion, 5-2	MEA, 1-8, 2-46
Link Interface Module, 2-47	Measurement Reports, 5-19
linksets assigned, 4-10	measurements, 3-14
list supported pass commands, 3-22	memory, 5-1
LNP, 1-1, 1-8	memory requirements, 5-4
load balancing, 2-31	Message Discrimination, 2-48, 2-54
Load Mode Status, 5-3	message relay, 2-3
loading incrementally, 2-34	message relay function, 1-1
Loading Mode Support, 5-5	Message Relay GT address, 2-9, 2-10
Loading Mode Support Status	Message Relay messages, 2-43
Reporting, 5-4	Message Signaling Unit, 2-47
loc parameter, 3-11, 3-19, 4-17	MGT, 1-8
loc=1103, 4-16, 4-22, 4-30	MIN, 1-8
Local Memory Validation, 2-46	mismatch of data, 2-42
Local Number Portability, 1-1	Mismatch of Equipment and Attributes,
local provisioning terminal, 2-30	2-46
logical link between MSISDN number and	MMI, 1-8
IMSI, 4-1	MNP, 1-8, 2-2
loss of connectivity, 2-32	MNP-SRF, 2-5, 2-40, 2-52, 2-56, 2-61
LSS, 1-8	MNP-SRFA, 2-9, 2-10
222, 10	MNP-SRFB, 2-8, 2-10
	MO/MT Call to a Number Not Known to be
M	Ported (Direct Routing), 2-7
main board, 2-46	Mobile Number Portability, 1-1, 2-2
main DSM network, 2-33	Mobile Originated FSM from Contract,
Maintenance, 2-45	2-11
Maintenance and Administration	Mobile Originated FSM from Prepaid, 2-13
Communication Application Processor	Mobile Originated/Terminated Call to an
card, 2-47	Exported Number (Direct Routing), 2-6
Maintenance and Measurements, 5-1	Mobile Station international ISDN
Maintenance and Measurements User	
Intertace. 3-10	number, 2-2
Interface, 3-10 maintenance application traffic 2-37	mobile subscriber, 2-40
maintenance application traffic, 2-37	mobile subscriber, 2-40 Mobile Terminated Call by Indirect
maintenance application traffic, 2-37 maintenance blocks, 5-2	mobile subscriber, 2-40 Mobile Terminated Call by Indirect Routing, 2-5
maintenance application traffic, 2-37 maintenance blocks, 5-2 Maintenance Commands, 2-47	mobile subscriber, 2-40 Mobile Terminated Call by Indirect Routing, 2-5 Mobile Terminated Call to Non-ported or
maintenance application traffic, 2-37 maintenance blocks, 5-2 Maintenance Commands, 2-47 maintenance releases, 1-5	mobile subscriber, 2-40 Mobile Terminated Call by Indirect Routing, 2-5 Mobile Terminated Call to Non-ported or Imported Number (Indirect
maintenance application traffic, 2-37 maintenance blocks, 5-2 Maintenance Commands, 2-47 maintenance releases, 1-5 maintenance terminal, 2-42	mobile subscriber, 2-40 Mobile Terminated Call by Indirect Routing, 2-5 Mobile Terminated Call to Non-ported or Imported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-5
maintenance application traffic, 2-37 maintenance blocks, 5-2 Maintenance Commands, 2-47 maintenance releases, 1-5 maintenance terminal, 2-42 Manual Organization, 1-2	mobile subscriber, 2-40 Mobile Terminated Call by Indirect Routing, 2-5 Mobile Terminated Call to Non-ported or Imported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-5 MPS, 1-8
maintenance application traffic, 2-37 maintenance blocks, 5-2 Maintenance Commands, 2-47 maintenance releases, 1-5 maintenance terminal, 2-42 Manual Organization, 1-2 MAP, 1-8	mobile subscriber, 2-40 Mobile Terminated Call by Indirect Routing, 2-5 Mobile Terminated Call to Non-ported or Imported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-5 MPS, 1-8 MPS/EPAP Platforms for Provisioning
maintenance application traffic, 2-37 maintenance blocks, 5-2 Maintenance Commands, 2-47 maintenance releases, 1-5 maintenance terminal, 2-42 Manual Organization, 1-2 MAP, 1-8 MAP messages, 1-1	mobile subscriber, 2-40 Mobile Terminated Call by Indirect Routing, 2-5 Mobile Terminated Call to Non-ported or Imported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-5 MPS, 1-8 MPS/EPAP Platforms for Provisioning G-Port, 2-29
maintenance application traffic, 2-37 maintenance blocks, 5-2 Maintenance Commands, 2-47 maintenance releases, 1-5 maintenance terminal, 2-42 Manual Organization, 1-2 MAP, 1-8 MAP messages, 1-1 MAP Phase Determination, 2-51	mobile subscriber, 2-40 Mobile Terminated Call by Indirect Routing, 2-5 Mobile Terminated Call to Non-ported or Imported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-5 MPS, 1-8 MPS/EPAP Platforms for Provisioning G-Port, 2-29 MSC, 1-8
maintenance application traffic, 2-37 maintenance blocks, 5-2 Maintenance Commands, 2-47 maintenance releases, 1-5 maintenance terminal, 2-42 Manual Organization, 1-2 MAP, 1-8 MAP messages, 1-1 MAP Phase Determination, 2-51 MAS, 1-8	mobile subscriber, 2-40 Mobile Terminated Call by Indirect Routing, 2-5 Mobile Terminated Call to Non-ported or Imported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-5 MPS, 1-8 MPS/EPAP Platforms for Provisioning G-Port, 2-29 MSC, 1-8 MSISDN, 1-8, 2-2, 2-5
maintenance application traffic, 2-37 maintenance blocks, 5-2 Maintenance Commands, 2-47 maintenance releases, 1-5 maintenance terminal, 2-42 Manual Organization, 1-2 MAP, 1-8 MAP messages, 1-1 MAP Phase Determination, 2-51 MAS, 1-8 Mated Application Considerations, 2-42	mobile subscriber, 2-40 Mobile Terminated Call by Indirect Routing, 2-5 Mobile Terminated Call to Non-ported or Imported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-5 MPS, 1-8 MPS/EPAP Platforms for Provisioning G-Port, 2-29 MSC, 1-8 MSISDN, 1-8, 2-2, 2-5 MSISDN number, 2-48, 2-49, 4-1
maintenance application traffic, 2-37 maintenance blocks, 5-2 Maintenance Commands, 2-47 maintenance releases, 1-5 maintenance terminal, 2-42 Manual Organization, 1-2 MAP, 1-8 MAP messages, 1-1 MAP Phase Determination, 2-51 MAS, 1-8 Mated Application Considerations, 2-42 mated application table, 2-42	mobile subscriber, 2-40 Mobile Terminated Call by Indirect Routing, 2-5 Mobile Terminated Call to Non-ported or Imported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-5 MPS, 1-8 MPS/EPAP Platforms for Provisioning G-Port, 2-29 MSC, 1-8 MSISDN, 1-8, 2-2, 2-5 MSISDN number, 2-48, 2-49, 4-1 MSRN, 1-8
maintenance application traffic, 2-37 maintenance blocks, 5-2 Maintenance Commands, 2-47 maintenance releases, 1-5 maintenance terminal, 2-42 Manual Organization, 1-2 MAP, 1-8 MAP messages, 1-1 MAP Phase Determination, 2-51 MAS, 1-8 Mated Application Considerations, 2-42 mated application table, 2-42 mated pair configuration, 2-30	mobile subscriber, 2-40 Mobile Terminated Call by Indirect Routing, 2-5 Mobile Terminated Call to Non-ported or Imported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-5 MPS, 1-8 MPS/EPAP Platforms for Provisioning G-Port, 2-29 MSC, 1-8 MSISDN, 1-8, 2-2, 2-5 MSISDN number, 2-48, 2-49, 4-1 MSRN, 1-8 MSU, 1-8
maintenance application traffic, 2-37 maintenance blocks, 5-2 Maintenance Commands, 2-47 maintenance releases, 1-5 maintenance terminal, 2-42 Manual Organization, 1-2 MAP, 1-8 MAP messages, 1-1 MAP Phase Determination, 2-51 MAS, 1-8 Mated Application Considerations, 2-42 mated application table, 2-42 mated pair configuration, 2-30 maximum number length, 2-4	<ul> <li>mobile subscriber, 2-40</li> <li>Mobile Terminated Call by Indirect Routing, 2-5</li> <li>Mobile Terminated Call to Non-ported or Imported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-5</li> <li>MPS, 1-8</li> <li>MPS/EPAP Platforms for Provisioning G-Port, 2-29</li> <li>MSC, 1-8</li> <li>MSISDN, 1-8, 2-2, 2-5</li> <li>MSISDN number, 2-48, 2-49, 4-1</li> <li>MSRN, 1-8</li> <li>MSU, 1-8</li> <li>MSU, 1-8</li> <li>MSU Trap and Trace Command, 3-1</li> </ul>
maintenance application traffic, 2-37 maintenance blocks, 5-2 Maintenance Commands, 2-47 maintenance releases, 1-5 maintenance terminal, 2-42 Manual Organization, 1-2 MAP, 1-8 MAP messages, 1-1 MAP Phase Determination, 2-51 MAS, 1-8 Mated Application Considerations, 2-42 mated application table, 2-42 mated pair configuration, 2-30	mobile subscriber, 2-40 Mobile Terminated Call by Indirect Routing, 2-5 Mobile Terminated Call to Non-ported or Imported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-5 MPS, 1-8 MPS/EPAP Platforms for Provisioning G-Port, 2-29 MSC, 1-8 MSISDN, 1-8, 2-2, 2-5 MSISDN number, 2-48, 2-49, 4-1 MSRN, 1-8 MSU, 1-8

MSUs, 2-47	Number Conditioning, 2-49, 2-59
MT SMS Delivery for Migrated or New GSM	number portability, 1-1, 2-2
only Subscriber	Numbering, 2-45
SMSRequest First, 2-26	numbering capability, 3-3
SRI-for-SM First, 2-25	
MT SMS Delivery for Non-Migrated IS-41	0
Subscriber	0
SMSRequest First, 2-25	OAI, 1-9
SRI-for-SM First, 2-23	OAM, 1-9
MTP, 1-8	OAM provisioning, 2-38
multicast hardware, 2-34	OAP, 1-9
multicast updates, 2-28	Obit Message for Card Loading Abort, 5-7
multiple trigger criteria, 3-2	obj=HLR, 4-37
	octet addresses, 2-39
N1	operator's provisioning system, 2-26
N	OPS, 2-26
national MSISDNs, 2-49	Optimal Routing, 2-9
NC, 1-8	original number range owner network, 2-5
NDC, 1-8	Origination point code, 3-2
network addresses, 2-39	out-of-sync data, 2-42
Network Connections, 2-35	Overview, 1-1
network operators, 1-1	Overview of EPAP to DSM
Network Perspectives, 2-40	Communications, 2-32
New Pegs for Per SSP G-Port	
Magazinamanta 5 10	
Measurements, 5-18	D
New Pegs for Per System and Per SSP G-Port	P
	parameter
New Pegs for Per System and Per SSP G-Port Measurements, 5-18 New Pegs for Per System G-Port	parameter PCI
New Pegs for Per System and Per SSP G-Port Measurements, 5-18	parameter PCI chg-sid, 4-12
New Pegs for Per System and Per SSP G-Port Measurements, 5-18 New Pegs for Per System G-Port	parameter PCI chg-sid, 4-12 PCN
New Pegs for Per System and Per SSP G-Port Measurements, 5-18 New Pegs for Per System G-Port Measurements, 5-17	parameter PCI chg-sid, 4-12 PCN chg-sid, 4-12
New Pegs for Per System and Per SSP G-Port Measurements, 5-18 New Pegs for Per System G-Port Measurements, 5-17 Non-Call Related Message for Non-Ported	parameter PCI chg-sid, 4-12 PCN chg-sid, 4-12 pass, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-25, 4-34
New Pegs for Per System and Per SSP G-Port Measurements, 5-18 New Pegs for Per System G-Port Measurements, 5-17 Non-Call Related Message for Non-Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-8 Non-Call Related Message for Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-9	parameter PCI chg-sid, 4-12 PCN chg-sid, 4-12 pass, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-25, 4-34 cmd="arp", 3-21
New Pegs for Per System and Per SSP G-Port Measurements, 5-18 New Pegs for Per System G-Port Measurements, 5-17 Non-Call Related Message for Non-Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-8 Non-Call Related Message for Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-9 Non-Call Related Message for Ported or	parameter PCI chg-sid, 4-12 PCN chg-sid, 4-12 pass, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-25, 4-34 cmd="arp", 3-21 cmd="help", 3-22
New Pegs for Per System and Per SSP G-Port Measurements, 5-18 New Pegs for Per System G-Port Measurements, 5-17 Non-Call Related Message for Non-Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-8 Non-Call Related Message for Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-9 Non-Call Related Message for Ported or Non-Ported Number (Direct	parameter PCI chg-sid, 4-12 PCN chg-sid, 4-12 pass, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-25, 4-34 cmd="arp", 3-21 cmd="help", 3-22 cmd="netstat", 3-20
New Pegs for Per System and Per SSP G-Port Measurements, 5-18 New Pegs for Per System G-Port Measurements, 5-17 Non-Call Related Message for Non-Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-8 Non-Call Related Message for Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-9 Non-Call Related Message for Ported or	parameter PCI chg-sid, 4-12 PCN chg-sid, 4-12 pass, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-25, 4-34 cmd="arp", 3-21 cmd="help", 3-22 cmd="netstat", 3-20 cmd="nslookup", 3-21
New Pegs for Per System and Per SSP G-Port Measurements, 5-18 New Pegs for Per System G-Port Measurements, 5-17 Non-Call Related Message for Non-Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-8 Non-Call Related Message for Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-9 Non-Call Related Message for Ported or Non-Ported Number (Direct Routing), 2-10 non-call related messages, 1-1, 2-3	parameter PCI
New Pegs for Per System and Per SSP G-Port Measurements, 5-18 New Pegs for Per System G-Port Measurements, 5-17 Non-Call Related Message for Non-Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-8 Non-Call Related Message for Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-9 Non-Call Related Message for Ported or Non-Ported Number (Direct Routing), 2-10 non-call related messages, 1-1, 2-3 non-call-related message, 2-40	parameter     PCI         chg-sid, 4-12     PCN         chg-sid, 4-12 pass, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-25, 4-34     cmd="arp", 3-21     cmd="help", 3-22     cmd="netstat", 3-20     cmd="nslookup", 3-21     cmd="Ping", 3-20 PCI parameter
New Pegs for Per System and Per SSP G-Port Measurements, 5-18 New Pegs for Per System G-Port Measurements, 5-17 Non-Call Related Message for Non-Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-8 Non-Call Related Message for Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-9 Non-Call Related Message for Ported or Non-Ported Number (Direct Routing), 2-10 non-call related messages, 1-1, 2-3	parameter     PCI         chg-sid, 4-12     PCN         chg-sid, 4-12 pass, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-25, 4-34     cmd="arp", 3-21     cmd="help", 3-22     cmd="netstat", 3-20     cmd="nslookup", 3-21     cmd="Ping", 3-20 PCI parameter     chg-sid, 4-12
New Pegs for Per System and Per SSP G-Port Measurements, 5-18 New Pegs for Per System G-Port Measurements, 5-17 Non-Call Related Message for Non-Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-8 Non-Call Related Message for Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-9 Non-Call Related Message for Ported or Non-Ported Number (Direct Routing), 2-10 non-call related messages, 1-1, 2-3 non-call-related message, 2-40 Non-G-Port Data Initialization, 5-5 non-ported case, 2-10	parameter     PCI         chg-sid, 4-12     PCN         chg-sid, 4-12 pass, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-25, 4-34     cmd="arp", 3-21     cmd="help", 3-22     cmd="netstat", 3-20     cmd="nslookup", 3-21     cmd="Ping", 3-20 PCI parameter     chg-sid, 4-12 PCN parameter
New Pegs for Per System and Per SSP G-Port Measurements, 5-18 New Pegs for Per System G-Port Measurements, 5-17 Non-Call Related Message for Non-Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-8 Non-Call Related Message for Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-9 Non-Call Related Message for Ported or Non-Ported Number (Direct Routing), 2-10 non-call related messages, 1-1, 2-3 non-call-related message, 2-40 Non-G-Port Data Initialization, 5-5 non-ported case, 2-10 NP, 1-9	parameter     PCI         chg-sid, 4-12     PCN         chg-sid, 4-12 pass, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-25, 4-34     cmd="arp", 3-21     cmd="help", 3-22     cmd="netstat", 3-20     cmd="nslookup", 3-21     cmd="Ping", 3-20 PCI parameter     chg-sid, 4-12 PCN parameter     chg-sid, 4-12
New Pegs for Per System and Per SSP G-Port Measurements, 5-18 New Pegs for Per System G-Port Measurements, 5-17 Non-Call Related Message for Non-Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-8 Non-Call Related Message for Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-9 Non-Call Related Message for Ported or Non-Ported Number (Direct Routing), 2-10 non-call related messages, 1-1, 2-3 non-call-related message, 2-40 Non-G-Port Data Initialization, 5-5 non-ported case, 2-10 NP, 1-9 NP database lookup, 2-5	parameter     PCI         chg-sid, 4-12     PCN         chg-sid, 4-12 pass, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-25, 4-34     cmd="arp", 3-21     cmd="help", 3-22     cmd="netstat", 3-20     cmd="nslookup", 3-21     cmd="Ping", 3-20 PCI parameter     chg-sid, 4-12 PCN parameter     chg-sid, 4-12 PDB, 1-9, 2-63
New Pegs for Per System and Per SSP G-Port Measurements, 5-18 New Pegs for Per System G-Port Measurements, 5-17 Non-Call Related Message for Non-Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-8 Non-Call Related Message for Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-9 Non-Call Related Message for Ported or Non-Ported Number (Direct Routing), 2-10 non-call related messages, 1-1, 2-3 non-call-related message, 2-40 Non-G-Port Data Initialization, 5-5 non-ported case, 2-10 NP, 1-9 NP database lookup, 2-5 NPA, 1-9	parameter     PCI         chg-sid, 4-12     PCN         chg-sid, 4-12 pass, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-25, 4-34     cmd="arp", 3-21     cmd="help", 3-22     cmd="netstat", 3-20     cmd="nslookup", 3-21     cmd="Ping", 3-20 PCI parameter     chg-sid, 4-12 PCN parameter     chg-sid, 4-12 PDB, 1-9, 2-63 PDBA, 1-9
New Pegs for Per System and Per SSP G-Port Measurements, 5-18 New Pegs for Per System G-Port Measurements, 5-17 Non-Call Related Message for Non-Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-8 Non-Call Related Message for Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-9 Non-Call Related Message for Ported or Non-Ported Number (Direct Routing), 2-10 non-call related messages, 1-1, 2-3 non-call-related message, 2-40 Non-G-Port Data Initialization, 5-5 non-ported case, 2-10 NP, 1-9 NP database lookup, 2-5 NPA, 1-9 npcfmti option, 4-11	parameter     PCI         chg-sid, 4-12     PCN         chg-sid, 4-12 pass, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-25, 4-34     cmd="arp", 3-21     cmd="help", 3-22     cmd="netstat", 3-20     cmd="nslookup", 3-21     cmd="Ping", 3-20 PCI parameter     chg-sid, 4-12 PCN parameter     chg-sid, 4-12 PDB, 1-9, 2-63 PDBA, 1-9 PDBA import/export traffic, 2-36
New Pegs for Per System and Per SSP G-Port Measurements, 5-18 New Pegs for Per System G-Port Measurements, 5-17 Non-Call Related Message for Non-Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-8 Non-Call Related Message for Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-9 Non-Call Related Message for Ported or Non-Ported Number (Direct Routing), 2-10 non-call related messages, 1-1, 2-3 non-call-related message, 2-40 Non-G-Port Data Initialization, 5-5 non-ported case, 2-10 NP, 1-9 NP database lookup, 2-5 NPA, 1-9 npcfmti option, 4-11 NPDB, 1-9	parameter     PCI         chg-sid, 4-12     PCN         chg-sid, 4-12 pass, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-25, 4-34     cmd="arp", 3-21     cmd="help", 3-22     cmd="netstat", 3-20     cmd="nslookup", 3-21     cmd="Ping", 3-20 PCI parameter     chg-sid, 4-12 PCN parameter     chg-sid, 4-12 PDB, 1-9, 2-63 PDBA, 1-9 PDBA import/export traffic, 2-36 PDBI, 1-9, 2-26, 2-35
New Pegs for Per System and Per SSP G-Port Measurements, 5-18 New Pegs for Per System G-Port Measurements, 5-17 Non-Call Related Message for Non-Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-8 Non-Call Related Message for Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-9 Non-Call Related Message for Ported or Non-Ported Number (Direct Routing), 2-10 non-call related messages, 1-1, 2-3 non-call-related message, 2-40 Non-G-Port Data Initialization, 5-5 non-ported case, 2-10 NP, 1-9 NP database lookup, 2-5 NPA, 1-9 npcfmti option, 4-11 NPDB, 1-9 NPV, 1-9	parameter PCI chg-sid, 4-12 PCN chg-sid, 4-12 pass, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-25, 4-34 cmd="arp", 3-21 cmd="help", 3-22 cmd="netstat", 3-20 cmd="nslookup", 3-21 cmd="Ping", 3-20 PCI parameter chg-sid, 4-12 PCN parameter chg-sid, 4-12 PDB, 1-9, 2-63 PDBA, 1-9 PDBA import/export traffic, 2-36 PDBI, 1-9, 2-26, 2-35 Pegs for both Per System and Per SSP, 5-18
New Pegs for Per System and Per SSP G-Port Measurements, 5-18 New Pegs for Per System G-Port Measurements, 5-17 Non-Call Related Message for Non-Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-8 Non-Call Related Message for Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-9 Non-Call Related Message for Ported or Non-Ported Number (Direct Routing), 2-10 non-call related messages, 1-1, 2-3 non-call-related message, 2-40 Non-G-Port Data Initialization, 5-5 non-ported case, 2-10 NP, 1-9 NP database lookup, 2-5 NPA, 1-9 npcfmti option, 4-11 NPDB, 1-9 NPV, 1-9 NSD, 1-9	parameter PCI chg-sid, 4-12 PCN chg-sid, 4-12 pass, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-25, 4-34 cmd="arp", 3-21 cmd="help", 3-22 cmd="netstat", 3-20 cmd="nslookup", 3-21 cmd="Ping", 3-20 PCI parameter chg-sid, 4-12 PCN parameter chg-sid, 4-12 PDB, 1-9, 2-63 PDBA, 1-9 PDBA import/export traffic, 2-36 PDBI, 1-9, 2-26, 2-35 Pegs for both Per System and Per SSP, 5-18 Pegs per SSP measurement peg counts,
New Pegs for Per System and Per SSP G-Port Measurements, 5-18 New Pegs for Per System G-Port Measurements, 5-17 Non-Call Related Message for Non-Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-8 Non-Call Related Message for Ported Number (Indirect Routing), 2-9 Non-Call Related Message for Ported or Non-Ported Number (Direct Routing), 2-10 non-call related messages, 1-1, 2-3 non-call-related message, 2-40 Non-G-Port Data Initialization, 5-5 non-ported case, 2-10 NP, 1-9 NP database lookup, 2-5 NPA, 1-9 npcfmti option, 4-11 NPDB, 1-9 NPV, 1-9	parameter PCI chg-sid, 4-12 PCN chg-sid, 4-12 pass, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-25, 4-34 cmd="arp", 3-21 cmd="help", 3-22 cmd="netstat", 3-20 cmd="nslookup", 3-21 cmd="Ping", 3-20 PCI parameter chg-sid, 4-12 PCN parameter chg-sid, 4-12 PDB, 1-9, 2-63 PDBA, 1-9 PDBA import/export traffic, 2-36 PDBI, 1-9, 2-26, 2-35 Pegs for both Per System and Per SSP, 5-18

PLMN. 1-9, 2-40 PMTC. 1-9 point code, 4-12 Portability Check for Mobile Originated SMS, 2-16 ported aumbers. 1-1, 2-4 ported subscriber, 2-40 ported subscriber, 2-40 PSMS Provisioning and Activation, 4-40 PPSMS Provisioning and Activation, 4-40 PPSMS Without G-Port MNP, 2-58 Prepaids Short Message Service, 2-3 primary DSM, 5-2 provisioning Database Interface, 2-26, 2-35 provisioning Balabase Interface, 2-26, 2-35 Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Ink congestion, 5-2 provisioning Ink congestion, 5-2 provisioning traffic situations, 5-2 Public Land Mobile Network, 2-40  R Real-Time Memory Validation, 2-46 recipient network, 2-40 redundancy, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 rept-mass, 3-14 rept-stat-cand, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40 stat=nr, 4-27	PFS, 1-9	rept-stat-db, 3-16
PLMN, 1-9, 2-40 PMTC, 1-9 PMTC, 1-9 Portability Check for Mobile Originated SMS, 2-10 ported case, 2-10 ported subscriber, 2-40 porting process, 2-40 PPSMS Provisioning and Activation, 4-40 PPSMS Without G-Port MNP, 2-58 Prepaid Short Message Service, 2-3 primary DSM, 5-2 provide redundancy, 2-33 Provisioning database, 2-28 Provisioning Database Interface, 2-26, 2-35 provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy for G-Port Database, 3-2 provisioning Imk congestion, 5-2 provisioning terminal, 2-30 provisioning terminal, 2-30 provisioning traffic situations, 5-2 Public Land Mobile Network, 2-40  R Real-Time Memory Validation, 2-46 recipient network, 2-40 redundancy, 2-33 remente access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-stat-ard, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-stat-ard, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-stat-suk, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-20 rept-stat-sly, 3-14 RMTP, 1-9 RMTP channels, 2-33 RMTP-II, 2-32 RN Prefix Deletion, 2-48, 2-49 RN Prefix Deletion, 2-48 RN Prefix Deletion, 2-48, 2-49 RN Prefix Deletion, 2-48 RN Prefix Deletion, 2-		•
PMTC. 1-9 point code, 4-12 Portability Check for Mobile Originated SMS, 2-16 portability cluster, 2-40 ported case, 2-10 ported numbers, 1-1, 2-4 ported subscriber, 2-40 porting process, 2-40 PPSMS Provisioning and Activation, 4-40 PPSMS Provisioning and Activation, 4-40 PPSMS Without G-Port MNP, 2-58 Prepaid Short Message Service, 2-3 primary DSM, 5-2 provide redundancy, 2-33 Provisioning Database Interface, 2-26, 2-35 provisioning Database Interface, 2-26, 2-35 Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy for G-Port Database, 3-2 provisioning traffic situations, 5-2 provisioning traffic situations, 5-2 provisioning traffic situations, 5-2 Public Land Mobile Network, 2-40  R Real-Time Memory Validation, 2-46 recipient network, 2-40 redundancy, 2-33 renote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-ard, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-31, 4-4, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 rtry-ln, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-22, 4-23, 4-31, 4-34 rtry-ln, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-22, 4-23, 4-31, 4-34 rtry-ln, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtry-ls, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 rtry-tte, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18		
point code, 4-12 Portability Check for Mobile Originated SMS, 2-16 portability cluster, 2-40 ported numbers, 1-1, 2-4 ported subscriber, 2-40 porting process, 2-40 PSSMS Provisioning and Activation, 4-40 PPSMS Without G-Port MNP, 2-58 Prepaid Short Message Service, 2-3 primary DSM, 5-2 provide redundancy, 2-33 Provisioning Database Interface, 2-26, 2-35 provisioning DSM cards, 2-30 Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning terminal, 2-30 provision		1 01
Portability Check for Mobile Originated SMS, 2-16 SMS, 2-16 ported case, 2-10 ported case, 2-10 ported numbers, 1-1, 2-4 ported subscriber, 2-40 PPSMS Provisioning and Activation, 4-40 PPSMS Provisioning and Activation, 4-40 PPSMS Without G-Port MNP, 2-58 Prepaid Short Message Service, 2-3 primary DSM, 5-2 provide redundancy, 2-33 Provisioning Database Interface, 2-26, 2-35 provisioning DSM cards, 2-30 Provisioning DSM cards, 2-30 Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Ink congestion, 5-2 provisioning Inferface, 2-40 recipient network, 2-40 redundancy, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-ard, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  recipient access, 2-40 RMTP channels, 2-33 RMTTP-II, 2-32 RN Prefix Deletion, 2-48, 2-49 RN prefixes, 2-44 RNIDN, 1-9 RNNDN, 1-9 RNNDN, 1-9 RNSDN, 1-9		
sMS, 2-16 ported case, 2-10 ported numbers, 1-1, 2-4 ported subscriber, 2-40 ported subscriber, 2-40 porting process, 2-40 PPSMS Provisioning and Activation, 4-40 PPSMS Without G-Port MNP, 2-58 Prepaids Bhort Message Service, 2-3 primary DSM, 5-2 provisioning database Service, 2-3 primary DSM, 5-2 provisioning Database Interface, 2-26, 2-35 provisioning Database Interface, 2-26, 2-35 provisioning Bilerarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy for G-Port Database, 3-2 provisioning link congestion, 5-2 provisioning Imali, 2-30 provisioning terminal, 2-30 provisioning terminal, 2-30 provisioning traffic situations, 5-2 Public Land Mobile Network, 2-40 redundancy, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-ailm, 3-15 rept-stat-acrd, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40 reciple training traffic situations, 1-1 rept-stat-acrd, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40 reciple training traffic situations, 1-2 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-acrd, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-18 rept-stat-acrd, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-30 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-		•
ported case, 2-10 ported case, 2-10 ported mbers, 1-1, 2-4 ported subscriber, 2-40 porting process, 2-40 porting process, 2-40 porting process, 2-40 porting process, 2-40 PPSMS Provisioning and Activation, 4-40 PPSMS Without G-Port MNP, 2-58 Prepaid Short Message Service, 2-3 primary DSM, 5-2 provisioning database, 2-28 Provisioning DSM cards, 2-30 Provisioning Hierarchy, 6r G-Port Database, 3-2 provisioning Hierarchy for G-Port Database, 3-2 provisioning link congestion, 5-2 provisioning traffic situations, 5-2 Public Land Mobile Network, 2-40  Real-Time Memory Validation, 2-46 recipient network, 2-40 redundancy, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  RMTP-II, 2-32 RN or SP address (Entity ID), 3-2 RN Prefix Deletion, 2-48, 2-49 RNDDN, 1-9 RNDDN, 1-		- v
ported case, 2-10 ported numbers, 1-1, 2-4 ported subscriber, 2-40 porting process, 2-40 PPSMS Provisioning and Activation, 4-40 PPSMS Without G-Port MNP, 2-58 Prepaid Short Message Service, 2-3 primary DSM, 5-2 provisioning Database Enterface, 2-26, 2-35 provisioning Database Interface, 2-26, 2-35 provisioning Database Interface, 2-26, 2-35 provisioning DSM cards, 2-30 Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy for G-Port Database, 3-2 provisioning Ink congestion, 5-2 provisioning terminal, 2-30 provisioning traffic situations, 5-2 Public Land Mobile Network, 2-40 PRAILING PRESIDENT PROVISION STATE PROVISI		-
ported numbers, 1-1, 2-4 ported subscriber, 2-40 porting process, 2-40 PPSMS Provisioning and Activation, 4-40 PPSMS Provisioning and Activation, 4-40 PPSMS Without G-Port MNP, 2-58 Prepaid Short Message Service, 2-3 primary DSM, 5-2 provisioning database, 2-28 Provisioning Database Interface, 2-26, 2-35 provisioning DSM cards, 2-30 Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Ink congestion, 5-2 provisioning terminal, 2-30 provisioning terminal, 2-30 provisioning traffic situations, 5-2 Public Land Mobile Network, 2-40 Predundancy, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-am, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40 rtv-lag, 4-32, 4-34 rtrv-lag, 4-34 rtrv-lag, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18 rtrv-dst, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18	1	
ported subscriber, 2-40 porting process, 2-40 PPSMS Provisioning and Activation, 4-40 PPSMS Without G-Port MNP, 2-58 Prepaid Short Message Service, 2-3 primary DSM, 5-2 provisioning database, 2-28 Provisioning DSM cards, 2-30 Provisioning DSM cards, 2-30 Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy for G-Port Database, 3-2 provisioning link congestion, 5-2 provisioning link congestion, 5-2 provisioning traffic situations, 5-2 Public Land Mobile Network, 2-40 redundancy, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  RN or SP address (Entity ID), 3-2 RN Prefixs Deletion, 2-48, 2-49 RN prefixes, 2-44 RNIDN, 1-9 roaming number, 2-6 route table, 2-42 routes and linksets assigned to the DPCs, 4-10 Routing Number, 2-5 routing number prefixes, 4-37 routing options, 2-4 routes and linksets assigned to the DPCs, 4-10 RN prefixes, 2-44 RNIDN, 1-9 roaming number, 2-6 route table, 2-42 routes and linksets assigned to the DPCs, 4-10 RTNDN, 1-9 roaming number, 2-6 route table, 2-42 routes and linksets assigned to the DPCs, 4-10 RTDB transactional database engine, 2-29 rtrv-card, 3-17, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-16, 4-20, 4-22, 4-27, 4-28, 4-31 rtrv-dstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14 rtrv-feat, 3-3 Retrieve Feature Status Command, 3-4 rtrv-gpl, 3-17 rtrv-gsm-ssn Retrieve G-Port System Options Command, 3-6 rtrv-gram, 3-17 rtrv-homern, 4-8, 4-37 rtrv-ip-lnsk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-jb-lnsk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-3	ported case, 2-10	RMTP channels, 2-33
porting process, 2-40 PPSMS Provisioning and Activation, 4-40 PPSMS Without G-Port MNP, 2-58 Prepaid Short Message Service, 2-3 primary DSM, 5-2 provide redundancy, 2-33 Provisioning Database Interface, 2-26, 2-35 provisioning DSM cards, 2-30 Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy for G-Port Database, 3-2 provisioning link congestion, 5-2 provisioning traffic situations, 5-2 provisioning traffic situations, 5-2 Public Land Mobile Network, 2-40  R Real-Time Memory Validation, 2-46 recipient network, 2-40 redundancy, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 renote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  RN Prefix Deletion, 2-448 RNIDN, 1-9 RNSDN, 1-9 rounting number, 2-6 route table, 2-42 route table, 2-42 route table, 2-42 routes and linksets assigned to the DPCs, 4-10 ROUTING Number, 2-5 routing options, 2-4 RS-232 1/O ports, 5-16 RTDB, 1-9 RTDB transactional database engine, 2-29 rtrv-card, 3-17, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-16, 4-20, 4-22, 4-27, 4-28, 4-31 rtrv-feat, 3-3 Retrieve G-Port System Options Command, 3-6 rtrv-gsm-ssn Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-homern, 4-8, 4-37 rtrv-jp-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-jp-lnsk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ls, 4-5, 4-15 rtry-map, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 rtrv-rte, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18		RMTP-II, 2-32
PPSMS Provisioning and Activation, 4-40 PPSMS Without G-Port MNP, 2-58 Prepaid Short Message Service, 2-3 primary DSM, 5-2 provide redundancy, 2-33 Provisioning Database Interface, 2-26, 2-35 provisioning DSM cards, 2-30 Provisioning Bilerarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Ink congestion, 5-2 provisioning traffic situations, 5-2 provisioning traffic situations, 5-2 Public Land Mobile Network, 2-40  R Real-Time Memory Validation, 2-46 recipient network, 2-40 redundancy, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  RNNDN, 1-9 RNSDN, 1-9 roaming number, 2-6 route table, 2-42 routes and linksets assigned to the DPCs, 4-10 Routing Number, 2-5 routing options, 2-4 RS-232 1/O ports, 5-16 RTDB, 1-9 RTDB transactional database engine, 2-29 rtrv-card, 3-17, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-16, 4-20, 4-22, 4-27, 4-28, 4-31 rtrv-feat, 3-3 Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-homern, 4-8, 4-37 rtrv-je-rard, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-feat, 3-3 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-26, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  RNSDN, 1-9 roaming number, 2-6 route table, 2-42 routes and linksets assigned to the DPCs, 4-10 Routing Number, 2-5 routing options, 2-4 RS-232 1/O ports, 5-16 RTDB, 1-9 RTDB transactional database engine, 2-29 rtrv-card, 3-17, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-16, 4-20, 4-22, 4-27, 4-28, 4-31 rtrv-feat, 3-3 Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-homern, 4-8, 4-37 rtrv-je-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-je-nos, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4	•	RN or SP address (Entity ID), 3-2
PPSMS Without G-Port MNP, 2-58 Prepaid Short Message Service, 2-3 Proposition of Message Service, 2-3 Provisioning DSM, 5-2 Provisioning Database Interface, 2-26, 2-35 Provisioning DSM cards, 2-30 Provisioning DSM cards, 2-30 Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy for G-Port Database, 3-2 Provisioning link congestion, 5-2 Provisioning terminal, 2-30 Provisioning terminal, 2-30 Provisioning traffic situations, 5-2 Public Land Mobile Network, 2-40  R Real-Time Memory Validation, 2-46 recipient network, 2-40 redundancy, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  RNIDN, 1-9 RNSDN, 1-9 Routing number, 2-6 route table, 2-42 routes and linksets assigned to the DPCs, 4-10 Routing Number, 2-5 routing options, 2-4 RS-232 I/O ports, 5-16 RTTDB, 1-9 RTDB transactional database engine, 2-29 rtrv-card, 3-17, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-16, 4-20, 4-22, 4-27, 4-28, 4-31 rtrv-feat, 3-3 Retrieve Feature Status Command, 3-4 rtrv-gsm-ssn Retrieve G-Port System Options Command, 3-6 rtrv-gsm-ssn Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ip-lnst, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-31 rtry-fp-inst, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-34 rtrv-ip-c		RN Prefix Deletion, 2-48, 2-49
Prepaid Short Message Service, 2-3 primary DSM, 5-2 provide redundancy, 2-33 rovisioning database, 2-28 rovisioning Database Interface, 2-26, 2-35 provisioning DSM cards, 2-30 Provisioning Biterarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy for G-Port Database, 3-2 provisioning link congestion, 5-2 provisioning traffic situations, 5-2 provisioning traffic situations, 5-2 Public Land Mobile Network, 2-40 recipient network, 2-40 recipient network, 2-40 recipient network, 2-40 recipient network, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 reprimeas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40 rtrv-face, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-lp-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-lp-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-lp-host, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-lp-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-lp-host, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-lp-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-lp-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-lp-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-34 rtrv-lp-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-34 rtrv-lp-card, 3	PPSMS Provisioning and Activation, 4-40	RN prefixes, 2-44
primary DSM, 5-2 provisioning database, 2-28 Provisioning Database Interface, 2-26, 2-35 provisioning DSM cards, 2-30 Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy for G-Port Database, 3-2 provisioning link congestion, 5-2 provisioning terminal, 2-30 provisioning terminal, 2-3		RNIDN, 1-9
primary DSM, 5-2 provisioning database, 2-28 Provisioning Database Interface, 2-26, 2-35 provisioning DSM cards, 2-30 Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy for G-Port Database, 3-2 provisioning link congestion, 5-2 provisioning terminal, 2-30 provisioning terminal, 2-3	Prepaid Short Message Service, 2-3	RNNDN, 1-9
rovide redundancy, 2-33 Provisioning database, 2-28 Provisioning Database Interface, 2-26, 2-35 Provisioning DSM cards, 2-30 Provisioning Bilerarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy for G-Port Database, 3-2 provisioning link congestion, 5-2 provisioning terminal, 2-30 provisioning traffic situations, 5-2 Public Land Mobile Network, 2-40  Real-Time Memory Validation, 2-46 recipient network, 2-40 redundancy, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  route table, 2-42 routes and linksets assigned to the DPCs, 4-10 Routing Number, 2-5 routing number prefixes, 4-37 routing options, 2-4 RS-232 I/O ports, 5-16 RTDB, 1-9 RTDB transactional database engine, 2-29 rtrv-card, 3-17, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-16, 4-20, 4-22, 4-27, 4-28, 4-31 rtrv-dstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14 rtrv-gsmopts Retrieve G-Port System Options Command, 3-6 rtrv-gsm-ssn Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Cemmand, 3-10 rtrv-feat, 3-3 Retrieve G-Port System Options Command, 3-6 rtrv-gsm-ssn Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number card provise and linksets assigned to the DPCs, 4-10 Routing Number, 2-5 routing number, 2-5 routing number, 2-5 routing number, 2-6 RTDB transactional database engine, 2-29 rtrv-card, 3-17, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-12, 4-12 rtrv-feat, 3-3 Retrieve G-Port System Options Command, 3-6 rtrv-gsm-ssn Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-ip-host, 3-19 rtrv-ip-host, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-33 rtrv-ip-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-31 rtrv-dstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14 rtrv-feat, 3-3 Retrieve G-Port System Options Command, 3-6 rtrv-ip-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-ip-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-33 rtrv-ip-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33 rtrv-ip-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24,		RNSDN, 1-9
Provisioning database, 2-28 Provisioning Database Interface, 2-26, 2-35 provisioning DSM cards, 2-30 Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy for G-Port Database, 3-2 provisioning link congestion, 5-2 provisioning terminal, 2-30 Real-Time Memory Validation, 2-46 recipient network, 2-40 redundancy, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  route sand linksets assigned to the DPCs, 4-10 Routing Number, 2-5 routing number prefixes, 4-37 routing options, 2-4 RS-232 1/O ports, 5-16 RTDB, 1-9 RTDB, 1-9 RTDB transactional database engine, 2-29 rtrv-card, 3-17, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14 rtrv-dstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14 rtrv-gsmopts Retrieve G-Port System Options Command, 3-6 rtrv-gsm-ssn Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-homern, 4-8, 4-37 rtrv-jeard, 3-17, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-je-nost, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-ip-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-is, 4-5, 4-15 rtrv-is, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18	1 0	
Provisioning Database Interface, 2-26, 2-35 provisioning DSM cards, 2-30 Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy for G-Port Database, 3-2 provisioning link congestion, 5-2 provisioning terminal, 2-30 provisioning terminal, 2-30 provisioning traffic situations, 5-2 Public Land Mobile Network, 2-40 Precipient network, 2-40 recipient network, 2-40 recipient network, 2-40 recipient network, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40 rtrv-righ, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtry-righ, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40 rtry-righ, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtry-righ, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtry-righ, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 rtry-rie, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18	-	
provisioning DSM cards, 2-30 Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy for G-Port Database, 3-2 provisioning link congestion, 5-2 provisioning terminal, 2-30 provisioning traffic situations, 5-2 Public Land Mobile Network, 2-40  Real-Time Memory Validation, 2-46 recipient network, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-ard, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  DPCs, 4-10 Routing Number, 2-5 routing number prefixes, 4-37 routing options, 2-4 RS-232 I/O ports, 5-16 RTDB, 1-9 RTDB transactional database engine, 2-29 rtrv-card, 3-17, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-16, 4-20, 4-22, 4-27, 4-28, 4-31 rtrv-dstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14 rtrv-gend, 3-17, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-16, 4-20, 4-22, 4-27, 4-28, 4-31 rtrv-gsmopts Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-ip-nost, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-ip-lnsk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ls, 4-3, 4-15 rtrv-ip-lnsk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ls, 4-5, 4-15 rtrv-map, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18		
Provisioning Hierarchy, 3-3 Provisioning Hierarchy for G-Port Database, 3-2 provisioning link congestion, 5-2 provisioning terminal, 2-30 provisioning traffic situations, 5-2 Public Land Mobile Network, 2-40  Real-Time Memory Validation, 2-46 recipient network, 2-40 redundancy, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  Routing Number, 2-5 routing number prefixes, 4-37 routing options, 2-4 RS-232 I/O ports, 5-16 RTDB, 1-9 RTDB transactional database engine, 2-29 rtrv-card, 3-17, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-16, 4-20, 4-22, 4-27, 4-28, 4-31 rtrv-dstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14 rtrv-feat, 3-3 Retrieve Feature Status Command, 3-4 rtrv-gsm-ssn Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-homern, 4-8, 4-37 rtrv-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-ip-host, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-ip-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ls, 4-3, 4-15 rtrv-dstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14 rtrv-feat, 3-3 Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-6 rtrv-gsm-ssn Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-homern, 4-8, 4-37 rtrv-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-ip-host, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ls, 4-5, 4-15 rtrv-map, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 rtrv-dstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14 rtrv-feat, 3-3 Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-6 rtrv-psin-ssn Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-homern, 4-8, 4-37 rtrv-ip-host, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-31 rtrv-ip-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-is, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18	<u>e</u>	
Provisioning Hierarchy for G-Port Database, 3-2 provisioning link congestion, 5-2 provisioning terminal, 2-30 provisioning traffic situations, 5-2 Public Land Mobile Network, 2-40  Real-Time Memory Validation, 2-46 recipient network, 2-40 redundancy, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  routing number prefixes, 4-37 routing options, 2-4 RS-232 I/O ports, 5-16 RTDB, 1-9 RTDB transactional database engine, 2-29 rtrv-card, 3-17, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-16, 4-20, 4-22, 4-27, 4-28, 4-31 rtrv-dstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14 rtrv-feat, 3-3 Retrieve Feature Status Command, 3-4 rtrv-gsmopts Retrieve G-Port System Options Command, 3-6 rtrv-gsm-ssn Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-homern, 4-8, 4-37 rtrv-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-ip-host, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ls, 4-5, 4-15 rtrv-map, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 rtrv-rte, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18	•	
Database, 3-2 provisioning link congestion, 5-2 provisioning terminal, 2-30 provisioning traffic situations, 5-2 Public Land Mobile Network, 2-40  Real-Time Memory Validation, 2-46 recipient network, 2-40 reclundancy, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  routing options, 2-4 RS-232 I/O ports, 5-16 RTDB, 1-9 RTDB transactional database engine, 2-29 rtrv-card, 3-17, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-16, 4-20, 4-22, 4-27, 4-28, 4-31 rtrv-dstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14 rtrv-feat, 3-3 Retrieve Feature Status Command, 3-4 rtrv-gsmopts Retrieve G-Port System Options Command, 3-6 rtrv-gsm-ssm Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-homern, 4-8, 4-37 rtrv-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-ip-host, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ls, 4-5, 4-15 rtrv-map, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 rtrv-te, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18		0
Real-Time Memory Validation, 2-46 recipient network, 2-40 redundancy, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40 retrovisioning traffic situations, 5-2 RTDB transactional database engine, 2-29 rtrv-card, 3-17, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-16, 4-20, 4-22, 4-27, 4-28, 4-31 rtrv-dstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14 rtrv-feat, 3-3 Retrieve Feature Status Command, 3-4 rtrv-gpl, 3-17 rtrv-gsmopts Retrieve G-Port System Options Command, 3-6 rtrv-gsm-ssn Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-homern, 4-8, 4-37 rtrv-ip-host, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-ip-host, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ls, 4-5, 4-15 rtrv-map, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 rtrv-rte, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18		
REAL-Time Memory Validation, 2-46 recipient network, 2-40 redundancy, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40		<b>0</b> 1
Provisioning traffic situations, 5-2 Public Land Mobile Network, 2-40  Real-Time Memory Validation, 2-46 recipient network, 2-40 redundancy, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  RTDB transactional database engine, 2-29 rtrv-card, 3-17, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-16, 4-20, 4-22, 4-23, 4-31 rtrv-dstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14 rtrv-dstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-12, 4-18 rtrv-gsmopts Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-psm-ssn Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-ip-host, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-ip-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, rtrv-ip-lnk, 3-1		
Public Land Mobile Network, 2-40  Real-Time Memory Validation, 2-46 recipient network, 2-40 redundancy, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  rtrv-card, 3-17, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-16, 4-20, 4-21, 4-18 rtrv-dstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14 rtrv-dstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14 rtrv-feat, 3-3 Retrieve Feature Status Command, 3-4 rtrv-gsmopts Retrieve G-Port System Options Command, 3-6 rtrv-gsm-ssn Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-homern, 4-8, 4-37 rtrv-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-ip-lnsk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ls, 4-5, 4-15 rtrv-map, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 rtrv-rte, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18		
Real-Time Memory Validation, 2-46 recipient network, 2-40 redundancy, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40 retroduced in triv-dstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14 retrodstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-13 retrodstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14 retrodstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-13 retrodstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14 retrodstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18 retrodstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14 retrodstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18 retrodstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14 retrodstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18 retrodstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14 retrodstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-13 retrodstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14 retrodstn, 4-5, 4-13 retrodstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14 retrodstn, 4-5, 4-13 retrodstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14 retrodstn, 4-5, 4-13 retrodstn, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 retrodstn, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 retrodstn, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18	•	S S
Real-Time Memory Validation, 2-46 recipient network, 2-40 redundancy, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  rtrv-dstn, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14 rtrv-feat, 3-3 Retrieve Feature Status Command, 3-4 rtrv-gsmopts Retrieve G-Port System Options Command, 3-6 rtrv-gsm-ssn Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-homern, 4-8, 4-37 rtrv-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-ip-host, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-jp-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ls, 4-5, 4-15 rtrv-map, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 rtrv-rte, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18	Tubile Land Woodle Pretwork, 2 10	
Real-Time Memory Validation, 2-46 recipient network, 2-40 redundancy, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  rtrv-feat, 3-3 Retrieve Feature Status Command, 3-4 rtrv-gsmopts Retrieve G-Port System Options Command, 3-6 rtrv-gsm-ssn Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-homern, 4-8, 4-37 rtrv-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-ip-host, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-31, 4-32 rtrv-ip-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ls, 4-5, 4-15 rtrv-map, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 rtrv-rte, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18		
Real-Time Memory Validation, 2-46 recipient network, 2-40 redundancy, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  Retrieve Feature Status Command, 3-4 rtrv-gpl, 3-17 rtrv-gsmopts Retrieve G-Port System Options Command, 3-6 rtrv-gsm-ssn Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-homern, 4-8, 4-37 rtrv-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-ip-host, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-31, 4-32 rtrv-ip-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ls, 4-5, 4-15 rtrv-map, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 rtrv-rte, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18	R	
recipient network, 2-40 redundancy, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  rtrv-gpl, 3-17 rtrv-gsmopts Retrieve G-Port System Options Command, 3-6 rtrv-gsm-ssn Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-ip-host, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-22, 4-23, 4-31, 4-32 rtrv-ip-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ls, 4-5, 4-15 rtrv-map, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 rtrv-rte, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18	Real-Time Memory Validation, 2-46	
redundancy, 2-33 re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  redundancy, 2-33 rtrv-gsmopts Retrieve G-Port System Options Command, 3-6 rtrv-gsm-ssn Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-ip-host, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-22, 4-23, 4-31, 4-32 rtrv-ip-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ls, 4-5, 4-15 rtrv-map, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 rtrv-rte, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18		
re-entering init-sys command, 4-5, 4-13 regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  Retrieve G-Port System Options Command, 3-6 rtrv-gsm-ssn Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-homern, 4-8, 4-37 rtrv-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-ip-host, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-22, 4-23, 4-31, 4-32 rtrv-ip-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ls, 4-5, 4-15 rtrv-map, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 rtrv-rte, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18		
regulatory obligations, 1-1, 2-2 reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  Command, 3-6 rtrv-gsm-ssn Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-homern, 4-8, 4-37 rtrv-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-ip-host, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-22, 4-23, 4-31, 4-32 rtrv-ip-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ls, 4-5, 4-15 rtrv-map, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 rtrv-rte, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	O 1
reinitialize system, 4-13 Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40 rtrv-gsm-ssn Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-homern, 4-8, 4-37 rtrv-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-ip-host, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-22, 4-23, 4-31, 4-32 rtrv-ip-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ls, 4-5, 4-15 rtrv-map, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 rtrv-rte, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18		<b>5 1</b>
Related Publications, 1-2 Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  Retrieve G-Port Supported Subsystem Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-homern, 4-8, 4-37 rtrv-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-ip-host, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-22, 4-23, 4-31, 4-32 rtrv-ip-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ls, 4-5, 4-15 rtrv-map, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 rtrv-map, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 rtrv-rte, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18		
Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, 2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  Reliable Multicast Transport Protocol-II, Number Command, 3-10 rtrv-homern, 4-8, 4-37 rtrv-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-ip-host, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-22, 4-23, 4-31, 4-32 rtrv-ip-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ip-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ip-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ip-nost, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-31, 4-32 rtrv-ip-nost, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-22, 4-23, 4-31, 4-32 rtrv-ip-nost, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-22, 4-23, 4-31, 4-32 rtrv-ip-nost, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-22, 4-23, 4-31, 4-32 rtrv-ip-nost, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ip-nost, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ip-nost, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-34 rtrv-ip-nost, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-34 rtrv-ip-nost, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-34 rtrv-ip-nost, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-22, 4-23, 4-31, 4-32 rtrv-ip-nost, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-34 rtrv-ip-nost, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-34 rtrv-ip-nost, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-22, 4-23, 4-31, 4-32 rtrv-ip-nost, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ip-nost, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-34 rtrv-ip-nost, 3-19, 4-6,	· ·	
2-32 reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40 rtrv-homern, 4-8, 4-37 rtrv-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-ip-host, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-22, 4-23, 4-31, 4-32 rtrv-ip-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ls, 4-5, 4-15 rtrv-map, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 rtrv-rte, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18		11
reload multiple DSMs, 2-33 remote access, 2-30 replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40 rept-stat-alm, 4-37 rept-stat-alm, 4-37 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40 rtrv-ip-card, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-23, 4-32 rtrv-ip-host, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-22, 4-23, 4-31, 4-32 rtrv-ip-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ls, 4-5, 4-15 rtrv-map, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 rtrv-rte, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18	<u>-</u>	
remote access, 2-30 rtrv-ip-host, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-22, 4-23, 4-31, 4-32 rtrv-ip-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40 rtrv-rte, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18		
replace TSM card with DSM card, 4-20, 4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40 rtrv-ls, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 rtrv-map, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 rtrv-rte, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18	•	•
4-21, 4-29 rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40 rtrv-ip-lnk, 3-19, 4-6, 4-7, 4-24, 4-25, 4-33, 4-34 rtrv-ls, 4-5, 4-15 rtrv-map, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 rtrv-rte, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18		<u> </u>
rept-meas, 3-14 rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40 rtrv-ls, 4-5, 4-15 rtrv-map, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19 rtrv-rte, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18	-	
rept-stat-alm, 3-15 rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40 rtrv-rte, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18		
rept-stat-card, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 4-9, 4-19, 4-25, 4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40  rtrv-map, 4-5, 4-12, 4-19  rtrv-rte, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18	•	
4-28, 4-34, 4-39, 4-40 rtrv-rte, 4-4, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18		
111 110, 111, 112, 110	<u>-</u>	•
stat=111, 4-21 rtrv-sid, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-14		
	Stat=111, 4-21	rtrv-sid, 4-4, 4-5, 4-10, 4-14

rtrv-slk, 4-5, 4-17	SSN, 1-10
rtrv-srvsel, 4-8, 4-38	ssn=10, 4-37
Retrieve G-Flex Service Selector	SSP, 1-10
Command, 3-8	SSPI/SSPN, 3-2
rtrv-stpopts, 2-65, 3-4, 4-4, 4-11, 4-36	stage 1 loading, 2-34
run VSCCP GPL, 5-1	standby, 5-2
	standby EPAP, 2-30, 2-37, 3-16
c	standby EPAP RTDB, 2-30
<b>S</b>	State Transitions during Start-Up, 5-8
SCCP, 1-9	status message, 2-33
SCCP maintenance block, 2-46	steps to activate G-Flex, 4-1
Scope and Audience, 1-2	STP, 1-1, 1-10
SCP, 1-9	Subscriber Data Provisioning, 2-26
SDS, 1-9	Subscriber Data Provisioning
self identification of system, 4-10	Architecture, 2-27
sequential steps to activate G-Flex, 4-1	subscriber data provisioning
service interruptions, 1-6	architecture, 2-26
service provider number portability, 1-1,	Subscriber Identity Module, 2-2
2-2	subscription network, 2-5
Serviceability Hints, 2-42	System Debug Services (SDS)
set trace, 3-2	Commands, 3-1
set-mem, 3-18	system point code, 4-11
Signal Transfer Point, 1-1	system self-identification, 4-10
Signaling Relay Function, 1-1	System Status Reporting, 5-4
SIM, 1-9, 2-2	
Simple DSM Network Card-Based	Т
Audit, 2-64	-
SMS, 1-9 SMS Prepaid Intercent Message	TCAP, 1-10 TCP, 1-10
SMS Prepaid Intercept Message Handling, 2-56	TCP/IP socket, 2-32
SNP, 1-9	TDM fixed disks, 2-48
software release, 1-5	TDM-resident data tables, 5-5
software releases, 1-5	Technical Services, 1-6
SP, 1-9	Tekelec Technical Services department, 1-6
SPC, 1-10	Tekelec, UK, 1-6
specify ITU national PC format, 4-11	Tekelec, USA, 1-6
speed=10, 4-24, 4-33	threshold monitoring, 2-47
SRF, 1-1, 1-10	trace, 3-2
SRF-based MNP, 2-3	traffic situations, 5-2
SRI, 1-10	transitions of DSM card, 5-8
SRI-MNP, 2-44	trap messages, 3-2
srvsel commands, 3-6	trap-and-trace function, 3-1
SS7, 1-10	trigger criteria, 3-2
SS7IPGW	troubleshooting network interface and
activate signaling link, act-slk, 4-19,	routing configuration, 3-20
4-35	troubleshooting private EPAP/DSM IP
display signaling link status, rept-stat-	network, 3-20
slk, 4-20	true point code, 4-10

TSM, 1-10 TSM boards, 5-1 TT, 1-10 type=dsm, 4-16, 4-22, 4-30

### U

UAM, 1-10 UAMs messages, 5-11 UDB, 1-10 UDP, 2-32 UIM, 1-10 UIM message, 2-42 UIM messages, 5-14 unhb-alm, 3-18, 5-12 Unstable Loading Mode, 2-47 Unsuccessful Delivery of Mobile Originated FSM, 2-15 upload process, 2-34 user interface, 3-1 user interface for maintenance and measurements, 3-10 user interface traffic, 2-36 Using force Option, 5-7

#### V

Validation of G-Port Hardware Configuration, 2-45 varying length numbers, 2-4 verify and correct IP stack ARP tables, 3-21 verify IS-NR card status, 4-19, 4-25, 4-34 verify new link parameters, 4-25, 4-34 Versant, 2-28, 2-63 VLR, 1-10 VMSC, 1-10 VMSCA, 2-7 VSCCP, 1-10, 2-31 VSCCP application, 2-46 VSCCP Capacity, 5-6 VSCCP GPL, 5-1 VxWorks, 1-10 VxWorks OS, 2-31

#### W

Warning icon, 1-6